BIBLIOTHECA INDICA.

Work No. 252.

A VOCABULARY

OF THE

KUI LANGUAGE.
A VOCABULARY
OF THE
KUI LANGUAGE
[KUI-ENGLISH]

BY
REV. W. W. WINFIELD, B.A., B.D.

PRINTED AT THE BAPTIST MISSION PRESS.
PUBLISHED BY THE ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL.
CALCUTTA.
1929.
PREFACE.

This Vocabulary has grown out of my own need for such a list of words and from the attempts made to supply that need for private use as a missionary among the Konds. It owes a very great deal also to Mr. A. J. Ollenbach, formerly of Phulbani and now Divisional Officer of Angul in Orissa, who most generously placed at my disposal the whole of his valuable collection of Kui words gathered together during more than twenty-five years of administration among the people of the Khondmals. Indeed, it was my hope that the whole of the compilation would be accomplished in close association with Mr. Ollenbach, but his transfer to Angul followed by my own removal to England because of ill-health, has made that impossible. And so the work has had to be carried through without further reference to him; any errors and defects that may appear in it, therefore, are my responsibility, but I welcome this opportunity of expressing my sense of deep indebtedness to his help and encouragement.

Banbury:
June 8th, 1929.

W. W. WINFIELD.
INTRODUCTION.

Kui is the language of the Kond (Khond or Kandh) people, who live mainly in the mountainous country that lies between the river Mahanudi in Orissa and the north-west corner of the Vizagapatam District in Madras. It is one of the lesser languages of the great Dravidian group, displaying a very near kinship to Telugu, and preserving in its grammar an essentially Dravidian formation largely unaffected by any Sanskrit or other alien element. Although many of the Konds have lost their mother tongue and speak Oriya or Telugu instead, members of some other castes and tribes, especially those of the Pān caste, domiciled among the Konds have adopted Kui as their language. So that, making allowance for these, it is estimated that the Kui-speaking peoples number 450,000.¹

The majority of these live a simple village life, engaged in the work of the fields and the forest and in providing the domestic necessities of their families and neighbours. Trade is carried on with the people of the plains around them and this is steadily growing. But the Konds still have very little acquaintance with the world at large, most of them are animists in religion, and their social organisation rarely progresses beyond the village community or the group of villages in a small section of the country. All this is reflected in their vocabulary. It abounds in terms for concrete objects, but contains few for abstract ideas; geographical phenomena that lie outside their perception of hill and vale and sky are unnamed; it is not easy to find Kui words in which to express any depth of religious experience or philosophic thought; native terminology for the greater social ideas such as government, kingdom, nation or race, if ever it existed, has been lost.

Contact with other people is increasing, however, and intellectual and spiritual understanding advancing with education and the impact of other religions. Thus the Konds are finding a need for fresh terms and phrases with which to express their widening experience. And an attempt is being made to meet this new demand by extending the connotation of some common words; for example, the word gebga, to associate with, is being used as the equivalent of to have faith in; and the meaning of jāpa, to beg, expanded to include prayer. But such a process of expansion is a slow one and only possible with a restricted number of words. Reader assistance lies to hand in the Oriya language, which, while surrounding the Kond country on three sides, is invading it through commerce, civil administration and the numerous colonies of Oriya people who have settled among the Konds. Oriya as an Aryan language is alien to Kui, but it comes to it as the main linguistic medium for higher social and religious influences from without. Kui, therefore,

is inevitably borrowing words from Oriya. Some of them are so corrupted in the process of adoption that it is difficult at times to recognise their derivation. In any case Kui pronunciation of certain vowels and consonants demands changes that become apparent even in words least altered in their transference from Oriya. Among such changes the following are common: Aspirated consonants are changed to their corresponding unaspirated forms; an initial ħ is dropped; CH and SH become S, B sometimes changes to V, D to R, Ō to Ū, and the Oriya inherent vowel is often pronounced A in Kui.

In this Vocabulary words and phrases known to be derived from or connected with Oriya are marked (O.). They number somewhat less than 12% of the whole and for the most part are words that have become naturalized throughout the Kond Hills. In some districts a larger proportion of Oriya words are intermingled in the ordinary speech of the Konds and in other parts the proportion is less; the fluctuation depends on the amount of contact the hillmen of any given locality have with Oriya people, but, speaking generally, the Oriya influence is more marked in the north and north-east of the Kond country and less in the west and south-west. Though Oriya has thus affected the vocabulary of Kui, no important grammatical development seems traceable to its impact. It is remarkable, too, that with a few possible exceptions, there are no Oriya derivatives among the Kui verbs, for when verbs are taken over from Oriya they are attached as adjectives or adverbs to one or other of the Kui verbs āva, īva, inba, or ispā.

The limitations of the Kui vocabulary are obvious, but they can easily be exaggerated. The complaint may be offered, for example, that as only one word, ēlu, serves for mind, reason, thought, understanding and wisdom, considerable ambiguity and confusion must result in usage. But the difficulty is more imaginary than real; for differentiation of meaning is obtained by combining ēlu with appropriate verbs, which in their infinitives provide the equivalents of new abstract nouns and by their numerous parts allow the word a varied activity. The same might be said with emphasis of jēda, love, heart, spirit. Over forty examples are to be gathered from the printed Vocabulary of how this word is used together with verbs and other parts of speech to afford a flexibility in language of a psychological order that goes beyond one’s reasonable expectation. Again, the somewhat elaborate use that Kui makes of particles permits of a terse and vivid style of speech that is pleasing and effective; thus, ēnike ļte esekave māngēnu compares favourably with its English equivalent, I will never go and stay with him again.

Verbs are of outstanding importance in Kui because with all their ramifications they possess such a wealth of possible meaning. They are represented in the Vocabulary by their Infinitives only, from which all other parts may be deduced, but it is well to remember that the Infinitive itself is frequently used as a noun, and sometimes as adjective and adverb; while from the Verbal Participles adverbial and conjunctival expressions are formed and the Relative Participles become the
bases of adjectival, adverbial, relative, conditional, causative, appellative and hortative expressions. It is evident, therefore, that a single verb, appearing in the printed Vocabulary as one Infinitive only, may add a remarkable variety to actual speech. This must be borne in mind when estimating the wealth of the Kond man’s spoken vocabulary.

The Infinitive of a Transitive verb is very often used as a noun and is then almost invariably active in meaning and cannot be made to represent the passive object of the verb’s action. For example, the English word sacrifice may be a verb, to sacrifice; or a noun representing an activity, the act of sacrificing; or a noun indicating the object of that act, something sacrificed. But the Kui Infinitive lāka may only represent the first two of those meanings, to sacrifice or the act of sacrificing; for the third meaning an Appellative noun formed from the affirmative Relative Participle would be employed, lākinari, something to be sacrificed, or lāka manari, something that has been sacrificed. There are a few exceptions to this general rule, however, such as tinba, to eat, which may as a noun mean both the act of eating and food. Comparatively few Infinitives of Intransitive verbs can be commonly employed as nouns. When it is possible they usually have an abstract significance, as, for example, abgā, to be fitting, or suitability.

The Konds have a peculiar habit of using certain words in pairs, one as the counterpart or balance word of the other. This is called by them rūppa. The paired words are frequently, though by no means always, employed together; the principal, or stronger of the two, precedes its associate, and may always be used alone, but many of the subordinate words are found only in connection with their more important partners. This idiom is common in ordinary speech and is a special mark of lyrics, dirges and priestly incantations. The Vocabulary provides the following interesting examples:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kui</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ake boďu,</td>
<td>elders.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alări balări,</td>
<td>fatigue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dăda kōka,</td>
<td>brethren, elders.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dăta bōpo,</td>
<td>power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ēvā āra,</td>
<td>large store basket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dono dorbo,</td>
<td>household possessions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iďu kumbu,</td>
<td>household.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ita ropha,</td>
<td>to store.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jēda pāra,</td>
<td>affection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kāli doō,</td>
<td>leaf-cup.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kanari boģari,</td>
<td>a noise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>katta barta,</td>
<td>conversation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kēpa klēga,</td>
<td>sorcery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kila bila,</td>
<td>a noise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kuna nāpa,</td>
<td>a tuber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kūsa boro,</td>
<td>greens.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 See the author’s A Grammar of the Kui Language, pp. 90–100, 128–136.
INTRODUCTION.

kuţka betka, instigation.
lāka sōka, sacrifice.
lōku bāku, folk.
mīdu bōda, family.
mīdu dōti, family.
ōre neo, outside.
pakoři sakori, shoulder blade.
plāpa āspa, question and answer.
prāpa rupka, to sell.
prēnu kūtu, a bone.
rīva klāpa, wailing.
saḥpa kōspa, a thrashing.
sāleri būlēri, a centipede.
sāva mrūva, death.
sēru āla, a yoke of oxen.
sēru mrāsu, a yoke of oxen.
sēru ṛūdu, a yoke of oxen.
sīla pōru, quarrel.
sīndā būra, clothing.
sīra kūru, water.
suṇja tēra, sleep.
ṭeķi bandī, pots and pans.

Kui has no native literature, though certain translations of the Bible and a few school books have been produced within recent years by missionaries and others interested in religious and educational advance. But this non-indigenous work is not voluminous; nor is its influence, though growing, widespread as yet. And so Kui lacks the standardization that literature gives to a language. This together with the absence of any sort of tribal unity among the Konds leads us to expect differences of vocabulary in various localities, and they may be clearly observed as we pass from the Khondmals in the north to Gumsur-Udayagiri Taluk in the east and then westward to the Balliguda Taluk, though a very large proportion of Kui words are common in all parts. Not sufficient linguistic knowledge has yet been gathered of the rather remote southern half of the last named Taluk to allow of any more being said than that the vocabulary of the people there probably begins to approximate to that of the Kuvi language\(^1\) which is really a southwestern dialect of Kui and appears mainly in the Vizagapatam District. Certain words that belong more especially to the Phulbani area (Khondmals) are marked (P.) in this compilation. Others indicated by (B.) are peculiar to a corner of the Khondmals east of the Salki river known as the Barma country, where the Konds are rapidly adopting the Oriya customs and language.

Some well-marked phonetic changes particularly to liquid consonants and the aspirate are revealed in the local differences of vocabulary mentioned above. The following examples may be given:

---

\(^1\) It may be studied in the works of the Rev. F. V. P. Schulze. _Kuvi Grammar_, Madras 1911; and _Vocabulary of the Kuvi-Kond Language_, Madras, 1913.
INTRODUCTION.

(1) r sometimes changes to n.

äkori  becomes äkoni.
änjori  "   änjoni.
äsoři  "   äsoni.
bađuri  "   bađuni.
diperi  "   dipeni.
isori  "   isoni.
kindori  "   kindońi.
kondori  "   kondoni.
pangeri  "   pängeni.
pürenji  "   pünenji.
sêkeri  "   sêkeni.
sîreri  "   sîreni.
siruři  "   siruni.

(2) r sometimes changes to ŋ.

bôra  becomes bôña.
böri  "   böni.
gôri  "   göni.
sîra  "   siña.

(3) r sometimes changes to ţ.

ärpa  becomes âťpa.
marpa  "   matpa.
purpa  "   putpa.
pûrpa  "   pûtpa.
ûrpa  "   ŭtpa.

(4) r sometimes changes to l.

äsoři  becomes äsolı.
isori  "   isoli.
luri  "   luli.

(5) r sometimes changes to l.

deori  becomes deoli.
tîteri  "   tîteli.

(6) đ sometimes changes to l.

baidi  becomes baili.
gida  "   gila.
jëđa  "   jëla.
jîđa  "   jîla.
kedu  "   kelu.
među  "   melu.
mîda  "   miğa.
mûđa  "   müla.
padu  "   palu.
pädü  "   pälü.
vadi  "   valı.
vidu  "   vilu.
(7) d sometimes changes to j.
   gredî becomes greji.
gunderi \(\Rightarrow\) gunjeri.

(8) h sometimes changes to s.
brehna becomes bresna.
goha \(\Rightarrow\) gosa.
krupha \(\Rightarrow\) kruspa.
kruru \(\Rightarrow\) krusu.
trepha \(\Rightarrow\) trespa.
viha \(\Rightarrow\) visa.

(9) Some liquid consonants are transposed for the sake of euphony.
brũnga becomes bũrnga.
brungi \(\Rightarrow\) burngi.
klu \(\Rightarrow\) kilu.
ku \(\Rightarrow\) kuřa.
plipka \(\Rightarrow\) pilpa.
prui \(\Rightarrow\) piru.

(10) Some vowels are changed.
gehā becomes guha.
egekha \(\Rightarrow\) gupka.
egopka \(\Rightarrow\) gepka.
egopia \(\Rightarrow\) gohpa.

The aspirate is not generally used initially in Kui, so that no words appear in the Vocabulary under the letter h. But a few words that in the eastern areas of the Kond country begin with s change that letter to h in the western areas.

E.g.,
salba, to go becomes halba.
sapu, a thorn \(\Rightarrow\) hāpu.
sidā, not to be \(\Rightarrow\) hida.
sironji, water \(\Rightarrow\) hironji.
sīva, to give \(\Rightarrow\) hīva.
EXPLANATORY NOTES.

The words in this Vocabulary are arranged alphabetically in accordance with the sequence of the English letters. Those beginning with the Cerebrals ᵗ, ᵈ and ᵅ are not separated from those beginning with ᵗ, ᵈ and ᵅ respectively, but the order is determined by the succeeding vowel or consonant. If, however, two or more words are alike except for the cerebral or non-cerebral letters, ᵗ is regarded as coming before ᵗ, ᵈ before ᵈ, and ᵅ before ᵅ. Short vowels have the precedence of corresponding long vowels.

The Conjugation of all verbs is indicated by the Roman figures I, II, III, and IV, and the section under which Fourth Conjugation verbs fall is shown by the additional figures I to 8, so that they may easily be conjugated by reference to the paradigms of the type verbs in the author's A Grammar of the Kui Language, pp. 69-84; which see also for an explanation of Plural Action Forms, pp. 142-145, and of Balance Words, p. 146. The plural forms of nouns and pronouns are given in full.

Some expressions included in the Vocabulary are combinations of Oriya derivatives and pure Kui words. They are marked (O.) to indicate the Oriya connection (see p. viii), but, of course, it is not intended to suggest by this that the true Kui words in these expressions are also derived from the Oriya language. For example, in āsa gīva, to hope, āsa is Oriya and gīva is Kui; in potōs inba, to burst, potōs alone is Oriya, inba is Kui.

For explanation of words marked (P.) and (B.) see page x.

The following scheme of letters is adopted for Kui words:

VOWELS.

Short: a e i o u
Long: ā ē ĕ ī ŏ ū

CONSONANTS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surd.</th>
<th>Sonant.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gutturals</td>
<td>k</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palatals</td>
<td>s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cerebrals</td>
<td>t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dentals</td>
<td>t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labials</td>
<td>p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aspirate</td>
<td>h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sibilant</td>
<td>s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nasals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cerebral Nasal</td>
<td>n, m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquids</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cerebral Liquid</td>
<td>r, l</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following abbreviations are used:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a.</td>
<td>adjective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adv.</td>
<td>adverb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(B.)</td>
<td>Burmese country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conj.</td>
<td>conjunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fem.</td>
<td>feminine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fr.</td>
<td>from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i.</td>
<td>intransitive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>impers.</td>
<td>impersonal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interj.</td>
<td>interjection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mas</td>
<td>masculine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.</td>
<td>noun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>neut.</td>
<td>neuter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>num.</td>
<td>numeral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(O.)</td>
<td>Oriya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onom.</td>
<td>onomatopoeic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(P.)</td>
<td>Phulbani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pl.</td>
<td>plural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>postp.</td>
<td>postposition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pron.</td>
<td>pronoun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t.</td>
<td>transitive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v.</td>
<td>verb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ERRATUM.

Page 66, for krāḍi, n., pl. krāḍinga. a tiger, etc., read krāḍi, n., pl. krāḍinga, etc.
VOCABULARY.

A.

ā, demonstrative. _that, that there_; denoting that which is at a short distance away. Used by itself as a Demonstrative Adjective, or compounded with gender and number suffixes as a Demonstrative Pronoun.

ā!, interj. _yes!_ indicating assent.

ääniti, pron. _his thing, his._

äänju, pron., pl. āaru. _that man or boy, he._

āari, pron., pl. āvi. _that woman or girl, she_; _that thing, it, that._

āariti, pron. _their thing, theirs._

āaru, pron. _those men or boys._

āba, n., pl. ābaru. _father, great-grandfather, ancestor, an elder, a superior, sir._

abakōna, interj. _alas! woe! alack!_

āba potađeenju, n., pl. āba potka. _father-in law._

abga, v. i. IV. 2. _to seemly, proper, appropriate, fitting, suitable, applicable; to suit, fit, agree, fulfil._

n. _seemliness, suitability._

abi āva, v. i. III. _to be greedy, voracious, avaricious._

abi jubi, n. _ceremonial defilement, caste defilement._

abi jubi āva, v. i. III. _to be defiled ceremonially or in caste (with special reference to food)._ 

abi jubi giva, v. t. III. _to cause a person to be ceremonially unclean or defiled in caste._

abro, n., pl. abronga. _an evil spirit, a demon._

abronga ahpa, v. i. II. _to be demon possessed; to be seized by epilepsy, to be epileptic._

abronga āva, v. i. III. _to be demon possessed; to be seized by epilepsy, to be epileptic._

abronga dīga, v. t. I. _evil spirits to possess a person._

aśa, v. i. & t. I. _to be associated with, joined to, united with; to join oneself to, associate with, accompany; to asl, assist, help._

n. _association, assistance, help._

aśa, (O.) n., pl. ādanga. _a screen, an intervening or intercepting object._

aśa, adv. _only._

āda, v. i. I. _to be suitable, fitting, proper, convenient, excellent, good, handsome; to suit, fit, agree._

āda doğə āva, v. i. III. _to be unsuitable, unfitting, out of proportion, unbalanced, unwieldy, cumbersome, clumsy._

āda giva, v. t. III. _to cause to join, to join, unite, add, add together, find the sum of._

n. _addition._

āda giva, (O.) v. t. III. _to screen, intervene, intercept._

āda kapeli, (P.) n., pl. āda kape-laka. _a winged insect._

adangi, n. _surprise, astonishment, amazement, wonder, awe, fear._

a. _surprising, wonderful._
adangi āva, v. i. III. to be surprised, astonished, amazed, awed; to wonder at, fear.
adangi ĝiva, v. t. III. to surprise, astonish, amaze.
ađe, interj. exclamation denoting surprise, amazement, or sudden pain.
ađego, interj. Same as ađe.
ādi, (B.) pron., pl. āvi. that woman, she; that thing, it, that.
adī midī, n. unity, association, reconciliation; admixture of cases, caste defilement by wrong admixture.
adī midī āva, v. i. III. to be united to, associated with, reconciled to; to join forces, reinforce; to be defiled in caste by wrong admixture.
adī midī ĝiva, v. t. III. to unite, bring together, reconcile, reinforce; to cause caste defilement.
ādiputi, n., pl. ādiputinga. a small-pox pustule.
adisi, adv. together with, in association with.
adlangi, a. bewildered.
adre, a. imaginary, useless, valueless, profitless, purposeless, empty, idle, unused, unemployed, gratuitous, free.

adv. without sense, reason, purpose, cause or authority; without benefit, profit or return; without shelter, food or sustenance; idly, freely; in vain.

adrene, a. & adv. Same as adre.
āē! interj. no! indicating dissent.
āga, v. i. I. to bear fruit, to yield a harvest.
āgal, (P.) a. & adv. many, much.

āgo, (P.) n., pl. āgoska. a dear one, a female friend.
āgoli, (P.) n., pl. āgoliska. a dear one, a female friend.
āhpa, v. t. II. to hold, grasp, seize, take, accept, arrest, capture, contain.

n. grasp, acceptance, capture, seizure.

āhpora, n., pl. āhporanga. one who takes, a procurer.

āhpoerī, n., pl. āhpoeriska. a procurress.

āhpori, n., pl. āhporiska. a procurress.

ai, fem. and neut. plural Appellative Suffix.

āia, n., pl. āia or āiasaka. mother, woman.

āiadi, (B.) n., pl. āiadiska. mother, woman.

āiali, n., pl. āialiska. mother, woman.

āīge! interj. ugh! indicating annoyance, impatience, or disgust.
āīgo! interj. alas! alack! woe!
āīgōna! interj. alas! alack! woe!
āīke! interj. Same as āīge!
āīko! interj. Same as āīgo!

āīkōna! interj. Same as āīgōna!

āja, v. i. & v. t. I. to be afraid, timid; to fear, dread.

n. fear, dread, timidity.

āja, n., pl. ājaska or ājasaka. mother, woman.

āja, v. i. I. to become cool, chilled; to be reduced in temperature, to cool down.

āja āba, n., pl. āja ābaru. parents.

āja bōra, n., pl. āja bōraska. mother-in-law.
ajago! interj. alas! alack! woe!
ajagōna! interj. alas! alack! woe!
ajako! interj. Same as ajago!
ajakōna! interj. Same as ajagōna!
ajanjāpa, n. danger, peril, terror.
ajansāpa, n. danger, peril, terror.
aji, n. fear, dread, terror, timidity.
āji, n. hail.
āji jēda, n. a spirit of fear, faint-heartedness, timidity, cowardice, apprehension.
āji jēda āva, v.i. III. to be fearful, faint-hearted, apprehensive, timid, cowardly.
āji jēda gaṭanju, n., pl. āji jēda gaṭaru. one who fears; a timid, faint-hearted or cowardly man or boy.
āji jēda gaṭari, n., pl. āji jēda gaṭai. one (fem. or neut.) that fears; a timid, faint-hearted, or cowardly woman, girl, or animal.
āji vadi, n., pl. āji vadinga. a hail stone.
āju, pron. we; inclusive of the person or persons addressed.
ājutasu, pron. we ourselves.
aka, (O.) n., pl. akanga. a sack.
aka, masculine plural Appellative Suffix of the third person.
ākabōro, n. rubbish of fallen or scattered leaves.
akajaka āva v.i. III. to be dumb-founded, confounded, confused through fear and awe.
akali, n., a rinsing.
akali āva, v.i. III. to be rinsed.
akali āva, v.t. III. to rinse.
akali pakali āva v.i. III. to be rinsed; to bath by splashing water over the body.

akali pakali ēva, v.t. III. to rinse; to bathe.
akāri, (O.) n. a charm, spell, mesmeric draught, love potion.
akari āva, v.t. III. to scare by shouting.
akari āva, (O.) v.i. III. to be under the influence of a charm, spell or mesmerism.
akari ēva, (O.) v.t. III. to charm, mesmerize; (P.) to parry, protect, defend.
ake, n., pl. akeru or akenga. grandfather, ancestor.
ake bođu, n., pl. ake bođuru or ake bođunga. grandfather and uncle, elders.
ake bođunja, n., pl. ake bođunjaka or ake bođunjanga. Same as ake bođu.
ākea, n. a leaf-ful, page-ful.
akenta, n., pl. akentaka or akentanga. grandfather.
akhu, (O.) n., pl. akhuka. sugar-cane.
aki, a causal particle expressing because.
aki aki, n. & a. stuttering, stammering, panting, gasping.
aki aki inba, v.i. IV 7. to gasp, pant, stammer, stutter.
akna, adv. gaspingly, pantingly, stammeringly, haltingly.
ākoni, (P.) n., pl. ākonaka. a species of thorn tree. Same as ākori.
ākori, n., pl. ākoraka. a species of thorn tree.
akranga, a. senseless and breathless as the result of being sorely buffeted by rain, hail, wind or blows.
akranga áva, v. i. III. to be senseless and breathless from buffeting; to be breathless from drinking mother's milk too quickly (an infant).

ákta pránga, (B.) n. a species of millet.

aku, (O.) n., pl. akuka. sugar-cane. Same as akhu.

áku, n., pl. áka, a leaf, petal, paper, letter.

áku áva, v. i. III. to be eaten by a tiger.

akudanda, (O.) n., pl. akudandanga. sugar-cane.

akudandi, (O.) n., pl. akudandinga. sugar-cane

ákudondi, n., pl. ákudondinga. a kind of fungus; a species of bird.

áku kuṭra, (P.) n., pl. áku kuṭranga. a rolled-up leaf.

áku priu, n., pl. áku pringa. a rolled up leaf.

álá! interj. indicating surprise.


alajándru, n., pl. alajándraka. soot, deposits of soot hanging from the roof.

álari, n. fatigue, weariness, distress from fatigue, exhaustion.

álari áva, v. i. III. to be fatigued, wearied, exhausted, distressed, dishevelled.

álari balári, n. fatigue, dishevelment, disorder of person due to fatigue.

álari balári áva, v. i. III. to be fatigued, dishevelled; unkempt.

alasrándu, (P.) n., pl. alasránduka. soot.

ale, (P.) n. a dear one, darling; term of affection addressed to a child.

álga, a. tidy, clear.

álga áva, v. i. III. to be tidy, clear; to be delivered of a child.

áleg, a. & adv. separate, apart from, different; separately, differently.

áleg ita, v. t. I. to set apart, place separately; to separate, differentiate.

álegen ita, v. t. I. Same as áleg ita.

álgi, (P.) n. a curse, malediction. Same as argí.

álgi áva, (P.) v. t. III. to curse.

álgu, n., pl. álguka. rice obtained from paddy without boiling it.

álí, pl. áliska. feminine appellative suffix of the third person by which some nouns are formed.

álí, n., pl. álinga. the junction of the wall and floor.

álí, (P.) pron., pl. ávi. that woman, she, that thing, it, that.

áliska, feminine plural appellative suffix of the third person.

alpa, v. t. II. to interweave, plait, interlace, intertwine, build a latticed or trellised fence.

álu, (O.) n. a potato.

álu kuná, (O.) n., pl. álú kunanga. a potato.

ama, n., pl. amaska. father's sister, paternal aunt, maternal uncle's wife; madam, miss, lady.

amádi, (B.) n., pl. amadísha. Same as ama.

amáli, (P.) n., pl. amálisha. Same as ama.
amani, pron. us; accusative case of ámu for which mängi is generally used.

ámba, adv. there, over there.

ámbangi, adv. thither.

ámba rái, adv. thence.

ambesa, n., pl. ambeska or ambesaka. younger brother, wife's younger brother.

ambëti, n. a species of tree.

ámbu, n., pl. ápka. an arrow, arrowhead.

ámu, first person plural appellative suffix.

ámu, pron. we; exclusive of the person or persons addressed.

ámutamu, pron. we, we ourselves.

ana, a. & pron. what?

ana áteka, pron. whatever.

anabuna, adv. perhaps.

anabunaski, adv. perhaps, who knows? possibly!

anai, pron. what women? what things? what?

anaki, adv. why? wherefore?

ananiti, n. & pron. what man's thing? whose?

anaju, pron., pl. anaru. what man? what kind of man?

anapuna, adv. perhaps. Same as anabuna.

anara, a. & pron. what thing? what?

anara áteka, pron. whatever.


anariki, adv. why? wherefore?

anariki iseka, adv. because.

anaru, pron. what men? what kind of men?

anavani, adv. where? in what place?

anavatara, pron. what thing? what?

anavatari, pron., pl. anavatai. what thing? what?

anavati, pron., pl. anavatai. what thing? what?

anda, n. a quarrel, quarrelling, squabbling.

a. quarrelsome, pugilistic.

anda anda sáva, v. i. III. to quarrel and fight, to squabble.

andari, (O.) n. darkness.

ando, postp. at, in, at the place of, at the residence of, in the country of.

andoki, postp. to, towards, to the place of, to the residence of.

andoți, postp. from, from the place of, from the residence of.

andra, n., pl. andranga. a male animal or bird.

a. male.

áne, adv. there, that side, that direction.

áneki, adv. thither, to that side, towards that direction.

áneți, adv. thence, from that side, from that direction.

anga, a. different, dissimilar, other, foreign.

ānga, v. t. I. to intercept, intervene, interpose, hinder, prevent, keep off, keep back, fend, ward off, shield, defend, protect; to herd.

n. interception, intervention, prevention, defence, tending, herding.

anga dîna, n. a foreign country.

anga dîna tanju, n., pl.anga dîna taka. a foreigner.
anga dina tari, n., pl. anga dina tai. a foreign woman, girl or thing.

anga gatānju, n., pl. anga gatāaru. a different man or boy.

āṅga gatānju, n., pl. āṅga gatāaru. a herdsman, cowherd, swineherd, shepherd, goatherd.

anga gatari, n., pl. āṅga gatāi. a different woman, girl or thing.

āṅga gatari, n., pl. āṅga gatāi. a herdswoman, female herd.

angalanga, adv. with mouth agape, with foolish appearance, foolishly, crazily.

āṅga āva, v. i. III. to open the mouth wide, gape.

āṅga āva, v. t. III. to open the mouth wide, gape foolishly, hold the mouth agape as in lunacy.

anga mīḍa, n., pl. āṅga mīḍaka or mīḍanga. a grand-child.

āṅgara, (O.) n., pl. āṅgaranga. charcoal.

āṅg, a. different. Same as anga.

āṅgēni, (P.) n., pl. āṅgēnaka. a fence.

āṅgērī, (P.) n., pl. āṅgēraka. a fence.

āṅgi, n., pl. āṅgiska. younger sister.

āṅgo, n., pl. āṅgoska. mother's younger sister.

āṅgo, interj. yes!

āṅguri, (P.) n. tobacco.

āṅi, a. & pron. what?

āṅja, v. t. I. to agree, assent, admit, confess, promise.

āṅja, v. t. I. to agree, assent, admit, confess, promise.

āṅjo, (P.) n., pl. āṅjonga. a circular wicker trap for catching fish.

āṅjoni, n., pl. āṅjonaka. eaves.

āṅjori, n., pl. āṅjora. eaves of a house.

āṅju, pl. āru. masculine Appellative Suffix of the third person.

āṅju, pron., pl. āru, that man, he.

ānu, first person singular Appellative Suffix.

ānu, pron. I.

ānutenu, pron. I, I myself.

āpakari, interj. alright! let it be so!

āpaři āva, v. i. III. to be sated, surfeited.

āpi, n., pl. āpiska. girl, wife.

āpi īna, v. i. IV. 7. to hold the breath.

āpka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of āva.

āpo, n., pl. āporu. boy, son.

āpo āva, v. i. III. to be carried pick-a-back, to lean over the shoulders and back of a person

āpo āva, v. t. III. to carry pick-a-back.

āpu, (O.) n. opium.

āpunī, (O.) adv. by oneself, singly.

āpurē, āpunī, (O.) adv. by oneself, singly.

āra, a. & pron. that thing, that.


āraraa, negative suffix added to perfect verbal participles to form conjunctonal participles.
arange, same as araa.
áravaká, (O.) n., pl. áravakanga. a good.
are, a. & adv. Same as adre.
árëti, (O.) n., pl. ärëtaka. a distaff.
árgagäti giva, v. t. III. to assimilate one's food.
arë, n. a curse, malediction.
arë áva, v. t. III. to curse, invoke evil upon, utter maledictions.
arë giva, v. t. III. to curse.
argoli, n., pl. argolaka. a crossbar, rail.
ari, pl. ai. fem. and neut. Appellative Suffix.
àri, pron., pl. àvi. that woman, she, that thing, it, that.
àri áva, v. i. III. to die.
àri bìri, n. disease, fever, sickness.
arji, n. an income, return for expenditure.
arji áva, v. t. III. to earn, receive an income, obtain a return from estates, etc.
ärka, n., pl. ärkaka. a species of small tree.
arka, n. a species of millet.
ärka, (B.) a. subsequent, succeeding.
arëki, (O.) n. arrack.
arpa, v. t. II. to mix, put together, unite.
arpá, v. t. II. to hide, conceal.
arpa, v. t. II. to call.
arrá, n., pl. arranga, a fence.
arra gëbga, v. t. IV. 2. to build up a fence by intertwining bamboos or twigs.
arëse, adv. together, in cooperation with, in conjunction with, unitedly.
år̄su, n., pl. år̄suka. a species of tree.
aru, masculine plural Appellative Suffix of the third person.
år̄u, pron. those men, those, they.
åsa, n., pl. åsaska or ásasaka. a woman.
å. female (human).
åsa, (O.) n. hope.
åsa giva, (O.) v. t. III. to hope.
åsa mïda, n., pl. åsa mïdaka or mïdanga. a female child, girl, woman.
åsanju, n., pl. åsarü. a man or boy so big.
åsari, n. a species of fruiting tree.
åsari, n., pl. åsai. a woman or girl so big, a thing so large.
åsæri, n. drizzle, misty rain.
åse, a. so large, so great, so much.
åsi mësi áva, v. i. III. to be morose, unsociable.
aska, v. i. and t. I. Plural Action Form of aja.
åska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of aja.
åska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of änja.
åska, v. t. I. to separate, distinguish, select, choose, weed out.
n. selection, choice, separation, weeding.
åska, n. good health, comfort, prosperity.
åskati, n. good health, comfort, contentment, prosperity.
å. in good health, well, comfortable, contented, prosperous.
åsoli, a. Same as åsori.
åsoni, a. Same as åsori.
åsori, a. so many.
åspa, v. t. II. to cause to fear; usually used with giva, see aspa giva.
āspa, v. t. II. to make cold, cool down; to reduce a fire.
āspa, v. t. II. to reply, respond, answer, resound, echo.
     n. an answer, reply, response, echo.
aspa giva, v. t. III. to cause to fear; to threaten, intimidate.
asu, first person plural inclusive Appellative Suffix.
atā, v. t. I. to heat or boil a liquid.
atā, n., pl. ataska. grand-mother.
atā, (O.) n., pl. ātanga. a week of seven days; a weekly market, market place.
atali, (P.) n., pl. ataliska. grand-mother.
atāri, n., pl. atāraka. a dense forest, dank jungle.
     a. dense, dank, jungly.
atāri gaṭanju, n., pl. atāri gaṭaru. one who does not fear a dense, dank forest.
atēka, conj. etc. or; subjunctive mood of āva, indefinite expression with some interrogative pronouns.
atēkave, conj. etc. although, even if; emphasised subjunctive mood of āva, indefinite expression with some interrogative pronouns in negative clause or phrase.
ātenji, a. partially ripe, half ripe.
ateru, second person plural Appellative Suffix.
atī, (O.) n., pl. atinga. elephant.
atī, second person singular Appellative Suffix.
āṭi āva, v. i. III. to be sufficiently spacious, to be able to encompass.
āṭka, v. i. & t. I. Plural Action Form of āḍa.

āṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of āta.
āṭka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of āḍa.
āṭkuli, n. a species of thorn tree.
āṭkuna, (O.) a. childless, heirless, without male issue, bereft of children or sons.
atleka tinba, v. t. IV. 7. to eat excessively.
aṭo, adv. quickly; used with negative verbs only.
aṭo, (O.) num. eight.
aṭota, (O.) num. eight.
aṭotari, (O.) ordinal num. eighth.
atpa, v. t. II. to join, unite, associate.
āṭpa, v. t. II. to hide, conceal. Same as ārpa.
āṭse, adv. jointly, unitedly. Same as arṣe.
āṭu, a. near, at a short distance.
aturi, (O.) n., pl. aturaka. a hammer.
āu, (B.) n., pl. āuru or āunga. a younger brother.
āva, while; a temporal suffix added to Relative Participles.
āva, v. i. III. to become, be, happen, occur; to be sufficient, accomplished, finished.
     n. being, becoming, occurrence, accomplishment, sufficiency.
āva, a. & pron. those things, those.
avani, while; a temporal suffix added to Relative Participles.
avanju, pron., pl. āvaru. that man or boy, he.
avari, pron., pl. āvai. that woman or girl, she, that thing, it, that.
āvi, a. & pron. those women or girls, they, those things, those.
babari, n., pl. babaraka. a stout stick, bludgeon.

babari äva, v.i. III. to be flung aside; to fall headlong.

babari ġiva, v.t. III. to fling aside, fling at, throw a stick.

babe, n., pl. babeka. a species of grass.

babori, n., pl. baboraka. Same as babari.

babuli, n., pl. babulaka. a species of grass.

badaki äva, v.i. III. earth to crack; because of the upward thrust of a shoot or germinating seed.

badaki inba, v.i. IV. 7. Same as badaki āva.

badali, (P.) n., pl. badalaka. a species of tree.

badaraka, n. excess of food.

bade, (O.) n., pl. badeka. a castrated pig.
   a. castrated.

baderi, n., pl. baderaka. the old falling leaves of a sago palm, and of other trees.

bad, (P.) n., pl. badinga. the lobe of the ear.

bādi āva, v.i. III. to grow, increase, multiply.

bādi bādi sāva, (O.) v.t. III. to contest.

bādi būdu sāva, (O.) v.t. III. to contest.

badisakari, n. many, multitudes, a large quantity.
   a. many, multitudinous.

bādo bādo sāva, (O.) v.t. III. to contest.

bador krāndi, (P.) n., pl. bador krāndinga. a hyena.

baduni, (P.) n., pl. badunaka. Same as baduri.

baduri, n., pl. baduraka. a species of grass; a broom made of this grass.

baduri, (O.) n., pl. baduraka. a large bat, a flying fox.

baeli, (P.) n., pl. baelsika. an elder sister.

bāga, (O.) n., pl. bāganga. a share, portion; a purpose, reason.
   postp. on account of, by reason of, than.

bagari, (O.) n. enmity, hatred, malice, spite.

bagdangni, a. amazing, wonderful, surprising.

bagolenju, n., pl. bagolenga. a ghost, spirit, goblin.

bagoleri, n., pl. bagoleriska. a female ghost, spirit, goblin.

bagoli, n., pl. bagolaka. a paddy bird, heron.

bagori, (P.) n., pl. bagoraka. a hole, chink, cell, burrow.

bāgu, (O.) n., pl. bāgunga, and postp. Same as bāga.

bāgūti, a. amazing, awesome, terrifying.

baha, n., pl. bahanga. a place, position.

bahata, in a place; see bahta.

bahatangi, to a place; see bahatangi.

bahanani, in a place; see bahta.

bahe, (O.) Same as base.

bahi, (O.) Same as bai.

bahta, postp. in a place, in the presence of, before, with, beside.

bahtangi, postp. to, towards, unto.

bahtarai, postp. from, away from; by means of.

bai, (O.) a mad, mentally defective; of disordered mind, insane.
bái, n., pl. bāiska. an elder sister, paternal cousin (female)
bái, (B.) pron. who? corrupted from imbai.
bādī, (B.) n., pl. bādīska. elder sister.
baili, n., pl. bailanga. a species of climbing bean.
bālli, (P.) n., pl. bāliliska. elder sister.
bainanga, adv. madly.
bajar, (B.) a. well, strong, convalescent.
baka, n. lease, hire.
bakari, (O.) n., pl. bakarakas. a room, compartment, apartment.
bakeni, n., pl. bakenaka. a riddle, proverb. Same as bakerī.
bakerī, n., pl. bakerakas. a riddle, proverb, conundrum.
bāki, (O.) n. a debt, balance outstanding on a loan.
bāki āva, v. i. III. to be in debt.
bāki moherī, n., pl. bāki moheraka. a trumpet.
bāku, n., pl. bākuru. people; Balance Word of lōku.
bāla, n., pl. bālanga. a bangle, wristlet.
bale, (P.) n., pl. balenga. a saviour, protector, patron.
bālenī, (O.) n., pl. bālenaka. a water channel. Same as bāleri.
bāleri, (O.) n., pl. bāleraka. a water channel.
bālu, (O.) n. sand.
bāmbāri, n., pl. bāmbāraka. a species of tree.
bāmbāri āva, v. i. III. to faint, swoon.
bana, (O.) n., pl. bananga. a flag, pennant.
bāna āva, (O.) v. i. III. to be lost, misplaced. Same as bāra āva.
bānangi, (P.) a. mad, insane. Same as bārangi.
banda, (O.) n. a mortgage.
bānda, n. a species of bog grass.
bandarenju, (O.) n., pl. bandarenja. a barber.
bāndī, n., pl. bandinga. pots and pans; Balance Word of teki.
bandi, n., pl. bandinga. the lobe of the ear.
bāndra, (O.) n. a watery stool, diarrhoea.
bānenja, n., pl. bānenjakas or bānenjanga. sister’s son, nephew. Same as bārenja.
bānenji, n., pl. bānenjikas. sister’s daughter, niece. Same as bārenji.
banga, n., pl. banganga. a space.
bāngara, a. Same as bāngari.
bāngari, a. & adv. flat on the back; Balance Word of lāngari.
bāngi īva, (O.) v. t. III. to change money.
bangorī, n., pl. bangoraka a hole, chink, cell, burrow.
bāni īva, v. t. III. to sniff, smell, scent.
bāodi, n., pl. bāojakas. a wild cat.
bāoli, n., pl. bāolaka. a wild cat. Same as bāodi.
bāperī, n., pl. bāperaka. a species of tree.
bāra, n. strength, refuge, influence.
bāra, n., pl. bāranga. an enclosed plot of land, a homestead plot of ground.
bàrta, (O.) n. speech, conversation; Balance Word of katta.

bàrti, n. longevity, long life.

bàrti àva, v. i. III. to out-live, live long.

basari, (O.) n. a year.

basari gāri, (O.) adv. yearly, every year.

base, (O.) an emphatic expression.

baseka, (O.) an emphatic expression.

bāsi, n. conversation, intercourse, conference, deliberation, debate, counsel, plotting, palaver.

bāsi àva, v. i. III. to converse, confer, deliberate, take counsel together, plot.

batakaka, n., pl. batakakanga. Indian cuckoo. Same as vatakaka.

batari, (O.) a. mature, full-grown.

batera, adv. recently, just now.

bateri, adv. Same as batere.

bați, (O.) n., pl. bațiŋga. a ball.

bāto, (O.) n. rheumatism.

baṭri, n., pl. baṭringa. a mina bird.

baudi, n., pl. baudaka. a wild cat. Same as baođi.

bauḷi àva, (O.) v. i. III. to moan in sleep.

be, (B.) abv. where? corrupted from embe?

bēa, n., pl. bēanga. part of the back of animals.

bebari, (O.) n. trade, trading.

bebari gīva, (O.) v. t. III. to trade.

bē bō, onom. the lowing of cattle.

beṣa, (P.) a. large, extensive, great.
beda, n., pl. bedanga. a portion of meat to be sold.

beda, n., pl. bedanga. a dumb man or boy.

a. dumb, mute.

beda gaṭanju, n., pl. beda gaṭaru. a dumb man or boy.

beda gaṭari, n., pl. beda gaṭai. a dumb woman or girl.

bedari, a. large, extensive, great.

bedari māri, n., pl. bedari mārīnga. a large straight bamboo.

bede, a. damp, moist, soft, wet.

bede bede inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be damp, moist, soft, wet (earth, rice.)

bedi, n. a collection of money, collection.

bedi, a. damp, moist, soft, wet. Same as bede.

bēḍī, n., pl. bēḍiska. a deaf woman.

bēḍī āva, v.t. III. to visit in order to pay respects to.

bēḍi āiva, v.t. III. to collect money, make a collection.

bēḍi inba, v. i. IV. 7. Same as bede bede inba.

bēḍi āspa, v.t. II. to collect money, make a collection.

bedna, (O.) n. gonorrhoea.

bedre, n. a species of reed grass.

bedre, a. dented, impressed, imprinted, depressed, indented.

bedre bedre inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be depressed, impressed, indented, dented, flesh to sink beneath a weight or grip.

bedre bedrene ahpa, v.t. II. to hold tightly so that the hand sinks into the flesh of the victim; to impress, depress, imprint, indent.

bēḍrī, a. Same as bedre.

bēḍrīna, adv. in a manner indicative of denting, depressing, impressing.

bēḍrīna ahpa, v. t. II. to hold tightly so as to depress.

bēgali, a. different, dissimilar, diverse.

bēgali, n., pl. bēgaru. a different man.

bēganju, n., pl. bēgaru. a different woman or thing.

behe, (O.) n. a tear, rent, break a. torn, rent, broken.

behe inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. to be torn, rent, broken.

behna, (O.) adv. in a manner indicative of tearing, rending, breaking.

behnu, onom. the barking of a dog.

bek, a. startled.

beki bakna, adv. startlingly, surprisingly, violently, without warning.

bek inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be startled.

bekna, adv. startlingly, surprisingly, violently, without warning.

bela, n., pl. belanga. bael fruit or tree; a snuff box made from the bael fruit.

bela pōṭeka, n. a kind of neck lace.

benda, v.t. I. to incite, instigate, urge; Balance Word of kūṭa and generally used in its Plural Action Form, betka, with kūṭa (see kuṭa betka).

benda, v.t. I. to thread, pierce.

n. a threading, piercing.

bendi, (O.) n., pl. bendinga, plant called ladies' fingers.

bēndī, n. contrariness, contradiction.

a. contrary.
bendi giva, v. t. III. to act contrary to, contradict.
benda, (O.) n. a species of tree from the leaves of which a red dye is obtained.
beo, n. rear, a place behind. adv. & postp. behind, at the rear.
beoki, adv. & postp. behind, to the rear.
beongusađi, adv. backwards. Same as beongusari.
beongusari, adv. backwards.
beonanju, n., pl. beonaru. a man at the rear, a man behind.
beonari, n., pl. beonai. a woman or girl or thing at the rear or behind.
beoni, adv. & postp. behind, at the rear.
beoći, adv. & postp. behind, from the rear.
bepari, (O.) n. trade, trading. Same as bebari.
bēra giva, v. t. III. to cauterize, brand.
berbu, a. three-ply, of three thicknesses.
bēri n., pl. berinja. a woman's knot of hair; a necklace, girdle.
beri beri inba, v. i. IV. 7. to swell, increase in size.
berna, adv. slipperily, in slippery fashion.
bēroći, n. conversation.
bēroći āva, v. i. III. to converse.
besna kopka, v. i. II. to sit on a stool or chair.
bete, (O.) n., pl. beteka or betenga. cane.
bešeri, n., pl. bešeraka. a kind of twine.
beši, (O.) n. impressed service, work without wages, unpaid labour.
beši, (P.) n., pl. bešinga. twine. Same as bešeri.
beši giva, v. t. III. to twist into a bundle.
betka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of benda, to incite; Balance Word of kuţka.
betka, v.t.I. Plural Action Form of benda, to thread.
bēto, adv. behind, at the rear.
bētoki, adv. behind, to the rear.
bētongusari, adv. backwards.
bētoni, adv. behind, at the rear.
bētoći, adv. behind, from the rear.
bešri giva, v. t. III. to put crosswise; to be at cross purposes.
bešu, n., pl. bešunga. a nomad, gipsy.
bešuni, (P.) n., pl. bešunaka. a large basket.
bi bū āva, v. i. III. to be stirred by wind (dust).
bi bū ēva, v. t. III. to make a banging or clanging noise.
bide, a. useless, valueless, profitless, fruitless, purposeless, empty, idle, unused, free. adv. in vain, aimlessly, without profit, without cause or reason.
bidene, a. & adv. Same as bide.
bidi, n. custom, wont, habit.
bido ēva, (O.) v. t. III. to conjure.
bidri, n. powder, dust, small particles.
bidri āva, v. i. III. to become powder.
bidri giva, v. t. III. to pulverize.

bidri säppa giva, v. t. III. to beat unmercifully.

bidri säppa vēpa, v. t. II. to beat unmercifully.

bigi bogo, onom. a gurgling noise.

bihe, (O.) a. different, dissimilar, unlike.

adv. differently.

biheni, (O.) n., pl. bihenanga. seed.

biheri, (P.) n., pl. biheraka. a fish trap.

bihi buhu dīva, v. i. III. to fall with a banging or clattering noise.

bihoni, (P.) n., pl. bihonaka. a quiver.

bihoreni, (P.) n. an assembly, gathering of neighbours for conversation.

bija, a. enormously swollen.

bija bija āva, v. i. III. to be enormously swollen.

bijī, (O.) n. lightning.

bijī vēpa, (O.) v. t. II. to emit lightning, to lighten.

bijuli, n., pl. bijulaka. a small lime tree and fruit.

bikali, n. sorrow, sadness, distress, trouble.

a. sorrowful, sad, distressful.

bikali āva, v. i. III. to be sorrowful, sad, distressed, troubled in spirit; to sorrow.

biki boko ġiva, v. t. III. to aim blows at.

biko, n., pl. bikoka. early paddy, autumn crop.

biko dānu, n. the time of reaping the early paddy; September.

biko vēla, n. Same as biko dānu.

bīla, (O.) n., pl. bilanga. a fallow field, clearing left fallow after cultivation.


bilaranga, n. evening from about four o'clock onwards.

bilarī, n. evening.

bili, a. very tired, exhausted, emaciated.

bili bīla, a. dark in colour, dusky, black.

bili bulu āva, v. i. III. to bubble up, bob up, splash up.

bili bulu ġiva, v. i. III. to bob up and down, bob up, put the head up out of water.

bilo, (O.) n., pl. bilonga. a jackal.

bīlu, n. wind, air. Same as vilu or vlu.

biluranga, n. evening.

bilūrī, n. evening.

bimbī, n., pl. bimbina. a species of beetle.

bimboroṇi, n. a species of bird.

bimbūri, n., pl. bimbura. a fish trap resembling a lobster pot.

binda, n., pl. bindanga. a wooden peg.

binderi, n., pl. bindera. a socket joint.

bindi, n., pl. bindinga. a socket joint.

bindranga, n. blindness.

binge, (O.) a. different, dissimilar, unlike.

binjora, n., pl. binjoranga. a wandering trader.

binu, n., pl. binunga. a small monkey.
bira, n., pl. btranga. a herd, flock; relative, family, group of related peoples.
bira boți, a. scattered, formless, untidy.
bira boțo, a. scattered, formless, untidy.
bira gâțanju, n., pl. bira gâțaru. a male relative, relation.
bira gâțari, n., pl. bira gatai. a female relative; one of a flock or herd.
birasakali, a. scattered, dispersed.
    adv. scatteringly.
bira tõrû gâțanju, n., pl. bira tõrû gâțaru. a male relative.
bira tõrû gâțari, n., pl. bira tõrû gatai. a female relative.
biri, n., pl. birînga. a small cigar.
biri, n., pl. birînga. a kind of gram, pulse.
biribiruri, a. variegated, mottled, many coloured.
ibiriboro, onom. the rustling noise of leaves.
biringi piöri, n., pl. biringi piöringa. a kind of peewit.
biro, n., pl. bironga. a fabulous animal resembling a pig supposed to be possessed and used by a sorcerer or witch.
bironga lâka, v. t. I. to offer sacrifice on a path or road.
biruri, a. variegated, mottled, many coloured.
bisa, (O.) n., pl. bisanga. a toe ring.
bisa, n. flour made from the kernel of the mango fruit.
bisa, (O.) n. poison, venom, virus.
    a. poisonous, venomous; pungent, hot to the taste.
bisenju, (O.) n., pl. bisenga. a man of the Bisi caste, a head man.
bisi, (O.) n. name of the Bisi caste.
bisi bisa, n. anger.
bisi ñusu, a. soft like wool, fleecy, yielding.
bîtali, n. an initial religious act before participation in the sacrificial feast.
bîtali tîspa, v. t. II. to offer a new-born babe some of the sacrificial feast before participation by those who sacrifice.
bîtibîtu, onom. the noise of bubbling water.
bîtraboți, onom. confused chatter, babel, babble speech.
bîrî, n., pl. biûraka. a latticed bamboo basket.
bîsî, n., pl. biûsaka. an ulcer, sore; usually found on the legs of children.
büsi gîva, v. t. III. to plough over a paddy field sown broadcast when the plants are grown to about a foot high.
blak inba, v. i. IV. 7. to fall; to be falling, overhanging.
blakna, adv. in a manner indicative of falling.
blakna kûra, v. i. I. to fall with a crash.
bîr, a. extended, swollen, opened out.
blâr, a.
blârinba, v. i. IV. 7. to be extended, swollen; to open out, swell.
blârna, adv. in a manner indicative of opening out or swelling.
blingi blongo ñiva, v. i. III. to be pitted, holey.
bliu, n. wind, air, breeze. Same as vliu.
bōde marna, n., pl. bōde marnanga. *a kind of wild cat.*
bođeli, (O.) n., pl. bođelaka. *a custard-apple.*
bođi, n., pl. bođinga. *a spoon, small ladle.*
bođi, n., pl. bođinga. *a silver girdle, silver headband.*
bođu, n., pl. bođuru or bođunga. *father’s elder brother, uncle;* Balance Word of ake.
bođunjā, n., pl. bođunjanga. *father’s elder brother, uncle.*
bōga, (O.) n., pl. bōganga. *a basket.*
bogari, n. *a noise, sound;* Balance Word of kanari.
boheri, n., pl. boheraka. *a pet-top, spinning top.*
bohi, a. *wormeaten.*
bohna, a. and adv. *well cooked, cooked soft.*
bohna veva, v. i. III. *to be cooked soft, well cooked.*
boho, onom. and a. *a hollow sound; hollow, empty.*
boho bah inba, v. i. IV. 7. *Same as boho inba.*
boho inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to make a hollow sound; to be empty eared (paddy).*
boisomenju, (O.) n., pl. boisomonga. *a fakir, hermit, religious devotee.*
boito, (Eng.) n., pl. boitonga. *a boat.*
bōji, (O.) n., pl. bōjingga. *a feast.*
bojna, adv. *dragging or trailing on the ground.*
bojo, n. *wood dust resulting from dry rot.*

blok, onom. *the noise made by an animal suddenly rushing in the forest or by a fish leaping in water.*

blok inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to make a sudden startling noise.*

blongna, adv. *in a manner indicative of or determined by being holey.*

blongna ḭuğa, v. i. I. *to tread into an unsuspected hole.*

blongu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be pitted, holey.*

bluk blakna, adv. *in a manner indicative of falling heavily.*

blukna, adv. *in a manner indicative of falling heavily.*

blukna diya, v. i. III. *to fall with a crash, fall heavily.*

blukna kūra, v. i. I. *to fall over heavily, fall with a crash.*

bluku inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be falling, to fall heavily.*

bluku odrī, n., pl. bluku odrīka. *a large rat.*

blungu inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be partially open.*

blupka, v. t. II. *to cause to fall heavily or with a crash, to break down, break up.*

blūrna, adv. *with a rushing and roaring noise.*

blūru inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to rush and roar (water).*

blūru vaðī, (P.) n., pl. blūru vaðinga. *chalk, disintegrated rock.*

bo, (B.) adv. *where? a corruption of embo?*
bojo bojo giva, v. t. III. to drag something along the ground, to trail.

boka, (O.) n., pl. bokanga. an uncastrated male goat, a strong young man in his prime.

bokeli, (P.) n. the fibrous covering under the bark of a tree.

bokna, adv. violently, startlingly, without warning.

bökoli, a. fat, stout, corpulent.

bokori, (P.) n., pl. bokorka. Same as boka.

boldo, n. a species of tree.

bōli giva, v. t. III. to twist strands into thread or rope.

bōlo giva, v. t. III. to give permission to depart, to accompany a person some distance on the way after a visit.

bombana, n., pl. bombanga. the muscles of chest and upper part of back.

bombo, n. a species of grass.

bombori āva, v. i. III. to be standing on end (hair).

bōnā, n., pl. bōnanga. a rag, piece of cloth; a nest; placenta, after birth (see mīda bōnā). Same as bōrā.

bonati, (O.) n., pl. bonataka. a blanket, rug.

bōna vīra, n. red earth.

bondi, n., pl. bondina. the lobe of the ear.

bondi, (O.) n. imprisonment.

bondi āva, (O.) v. i. III. to be imprisoned.

bondi gaṭanju, (O.) n., pl. bondi gaṭaru. a male prisoner.

bondi gaṭari, (O.) n., pl. bondi gaṭai. a female prisoner.

bondi iḍu, (O.) n., pl. bondi itka. a prison.

bōdi īṭa, (O.) v. t. I. to put into prison, imprison.

bondi mespa, (O.) v. t. II. to cast into prison, imprison.

bondo, (O.) n., pl. bondonga. a tank, reservoir, pond.

bondorōi, a. wormeaten.

bōndrī, a. stout, sturdy, full grown.

bongi, n., pl. bonginga. a kind of coarse turmeric.

bongo, (O.) n., pl. bongonga. a breach, cleavage, hole, rift.

bongori, (O.) n., pl. bongoraka. a breach, cleavage, hole, rift.

bōnī, (O.) n., pl. bōninga. a mina bird.

bōnu bōna, n. a smell, scent, odour; good or bad.

bōpo, n. strength; Balance Word of dāta.

bōrā, n., pl. bōranga. a rag, piece of cloth; a nest; placenta, after birth (see mīda bōrā).

borbi, n., pl. borbinga. the forked crutch of a tree where branches meet to form a kind of platform.

bore, n., pl. boreka. a species of thorn bush bearing a yellowish fruit.

borgi, n., pl. borginga. a member of a warlike race that once invaded the Kūi country.

bōrī, (O.) n., pl. bōringa. a mina bird. Same as bōnī.

bormi āva, v. i. III. to be dazed, misty, blurred (eyes).

borna ḍuḍa, v. i. I. to step into an oozing substance.

bōrnījī, n. trade.

bōrnīji iḍu, n., pl. bornji itka. a shop.

bōrō, n., pl. bōroka or bōronga. a torch made of straw.
bōro, n. litter, dirt, filth.


boro boro, onom. a bubbling sound.

bōrosi āva, (O.) v. i. III. to be mature, ripe.

borsa, (O.) n. bravery. Same as barsa.

bortono, (O.) n. wages.

boru boru, a. oozy.

boru inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be oozy; to be scattered, dispersed; to be trailed on the ground.

bosna, adv. on the ground.

bosna kopka, v. i. II. to sit on the ground and not on the heels.

bosu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to fall to the ground.

boṭali, a. dense, murky (fog, smoke, dust).

boti, n. wood dust resulting from dry rot.

boti, (O.) n., pl. botinga. a wick.

bōti, n. chaff of millet, broken pieces of straw.

boṭki, n., pl. botkinga. a cup, drinking vessel.

boṭna, onom. a slapping or beating noise.

bōto, n. chaff of millet. Same as bōti.

boṭoli, a. short, thickset, stumpy.

boṭri, a. dense, murky. Same as boṭali.

brā, a. confused, confounded, amazed, bewildered.

brā inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be confused, confounded, amazed, bewildered.

brādā, n., pl. brādāngra. a flat cake.

brāḍa, v. i. I. to be sounded abroad, made known, proclaimed, spread (news); to begin to heal (sore).

braha, (O.) n., pl. brahanga. a wild boar.

brāna, adv. in a bewildered manner, confusedly.

brangī, a. dispersed, disintegrated.

brangna, adv. dispersedly, disintegratingly.

(P.) hurriedly, precipitately, headlong.

brao, onom. a cat’s meow. Same as brau.

brappa, v. t. II. to snatch away, carry off by force or stealth or fraud, abduct.

n. abduction, seizure.

brāṭa, (P.) n., pl. brāṭanga. a running noise, snare.

brāṭka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of brāḍa.

brāṭpa, v. t. II. to sound abroad, make known, proclaim, spread, disseminate.

n. proclamation, dissemination.

brau, onom. a cat’s meow; a senseless vocal sound.

bre, (P.) a. strange, unknown, fearsome.

brē brē, onom. the squeal of a pig, cry of a child.

brē brē inba, v. i. IV. 7. to squeal.

bṛedi, a. soft, yielding, tender, well cooked.

bṛedi inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be soft, yielding, tender, well cooked; to yield to pressure, sink in when pressed.
bředna, adv. in a manner indicative of being soft, yielding and tender.

bředna dehka, v. t. I. to carry a heavy load so that the flesh of the shoulder sinks beneath the pressure.

bředna duža, v. t. I. to tread in a soft place.

bředna veva, v. i. III. to be cooked soft and tender.

bředna vrůša, v. t. I. to crumble food between the fingers to see whether it is properly cooked or not.

břee inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be afraid, frightened.

břee jěđa, n. terror, fear.

břeenju, (P.) n., pl. břeenga. a stranger, unknown man.

břehe, a. very stout, corpulent, flabby.

břehe inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be afraid, frightened; to be very stout, corpulent, flabby.

břehe jěđa, n. terror, fear. Same as břee jěđa.

břehka, (P.) v. t. I. Same as břeha.

břehna, adv. bulkily; in a manner determined by corpulence.

břehtanju, n., pl. břehtaru. a stout, big or strong man or boy.

břehtarí, n., pl. břehťai. a stout, big or strong woman, girl or animal or thing.

břěke břěke, a. rough and hard to the palate; indicative of choking sensation.

břěke inba, v. i. IV. 7. to produce choking sensation, to choke.

břěkna, adv. chokingly.

břěkna tubga, v. t. IV. 2. to tie tightly so as to choke; to throttle.

břenge břenge, a. two voiced, broken voiced.

břenge břenge inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be broken voiced; to give forth two sounds at once.

břengna, adv. in a manner indicative of being two-voiced or broken voiced.

bresi brasi, a. corpulent, very stout.

bresna, adv. bulkily. Same as břehna.

břeu, n. languor, lassitude, sleepiness, weariness.

břeu nőmeri, n. an epileptic fit, epilepsy.

břeu sāha, v. i. II. to yawn; to stretch oneself in sleepiness, weariness or laziness.

břinga, n., pl. břinganga. a sacrifice made by villagers when one of them moves his household from the village.

břingi brangi, a. dispersed, disintegrated, broken up.

břingi brangi inba, v. i IV. 7. to be dispersed, disintegrated, broken up.

břingna, adv. dispersedly, disintegratedly.

brō, onom. a buzzing noise.

brūda, v. i. I. to be burned to ashes, be burned completely; to be scattered (smoke).

brūda brūda veva, v. i. III. to be burned to ashes, be burned completely.

brūdi, n., pl. brūdika. a banyan tree or fruit.

brūga, n., pl. brūganga. a pimple, small boil.
broha, n., pl. brohanga. a species of fig.
brohi, (P.) n., pl. brohinga. a large earthenware pot.
brohi áva, v. i. III. to be troubled by flatulence.
bro inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be crisp; hard, only half cooked (rice).
bró inba, v. i. IV. 7. to buzz (bee), roar (fire).
brókenjí, a. large-nosed.
brókoří, n., pl. brókořaka. a blue jay.
bróma, n. a black dust caused by blight or malformation in millet.
bróma, (P.) n., pl. brómanga. a pimple.
brónda, v. i. I. to smoulder, to be capable of being fanned into flame, to be fanned into flame.
bróngu, a. very dense, entangled, jungly.
brośna, adv. Same as bosna.
bróśna, a. and adv. cool, shady; coolly, shadily.
brósoří, (P.) a. cool, shady.
bróso, a. cool, shady.
bróso inba, v. i. IV. 7. (with jeca) to feel cool, refreshed.
brótka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of bróda.
brótka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of brónda.
broto, (P.) n., pl. brotonja. a bull frog.
brótpa, v. t. II. to burn to ashes, burn completely; to scatter smoke.
brótpa, v. t. II. to cause to smoulder, fan into flame, cause to flare up.
brúda, v. i. I. to be scattered, spread about (ashes, dust).
brudga, v. i. I. to sink completely in; penetrate (impers.); to be of such a consistency that one sinks into it.
brudna, adv. penetratingly.
brudu, a. thick, deep, soft (dust); soft, tender, succulent, well cooked (food).
brůdu, n., pl. brůtka, small particles of dust or chaff.
brůdu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be thick, deep, soft; tender, succulent, well cooked.
bruhu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to chuckle, laugh a smothered laugh.
brůkera, n., pl. brůkeranga. a swollen faced man or boy; (P.) a blind man or boy.
     a. swollen-faced.
brůkeri, n., pl. brůkeriska. a swollen-faced woman or girl; (P.) a blind woman or girl.
bruksi, n., pl. bruśtinga. a hornet.
brukna, adv. in a manner indicative of plucking out.
bruku brukna, adv. Same as brukna.
brůku brůku, a. soft, tender, succulent; like new shoots.
brũmbe, n., pl. brũmbeka. a kind of water melon.
brũna, adv. headlong, precipitately, whirling along.
brũna salba, v. i. IV. 5. to rush headlong, rush precipitately, dash past a person roughly and rudely.
brũna viva, v. t. III. to throw hurriedly or violently, to cast with a whirling sound.
brunga, v. i. I. to be plucked out.
bruŋga, n., pl. bruŋganga. a large black hornet.
brungi, n., pl. brungiņa. a sting for hurling stones.
brungna, (P.) adv. headlong, precipitately.

brungu inba, v. i. IV. 7. (with kanga) to become dizzy when looking from a height.

brupka, v. t. II. to pluck, pluck out, pull out.

bruska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of brujša.

bruskuri, a. well-favoured, well-formed, fat; generally used of infants.

brusna, adv. penetratingly.

brusna ihpa, v. t. II. to thrust right in.

brusu brasna, adv. penetratingly.

brūtka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of brūda.

brūtpa, v. t. II. to scatter, spread about (ashes, dust).

brūva, v. i. III. to burst, explode (cooked maize, seed-pod, gun).

bū, onom. noise of wind in trees, etc.

bū, onom. noise made while calling pigs.

bubuli ĝiva, v. i. III. to swell, swell with yeast.

bū būna, onom. noise made by wind.

buďa, (O.) n., pl. budaru or budanga. an old man.

a. aged, old.

budali, (O.) n., pl. budaliska. an old woman.

budā vanju, (O.) n., pl. budā vaskaka. a thumb, large toe.

budga, v. i. I. Same as budga.

budī, (O.) n., pl. budiska or budisaka. a little girl, maiden.

budri ĝiva, v. t. III. to scoop up, ladle out.

budru, onom. the growl of an angry or wounded animal; noise made in ladling out a liquid.

budruk, onom. Same as budru.

budusena, a. and adv. cool to the taste, refreshing; coolly, refreshingly. (used in describing food or drink)

budusi inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be cool to the taste, refreshing.

buhari, a. grey, ashy grey.

buhu buhu, onom. a hollow sound.

būja, v. i. I. to be beautiful, handsome.

n. beauty

a. beautiful, handsome.

buji, (O.) n. understanding, explanation, decision, adjudication, judgment.

buji āva, (O.) v. i. and t. III. to understand, seek an explanation or decision, adjudge.

n. understanding, decision, judgment.

buji ĝiva, (O.) v. t. III. to decide a case, adjudge, pass judgment.

bujula, (O.) n., pl. bujulanga. a bundle, package.

bukna, adv. bulkily; in a manner determined by bulk or stoutness or corpulence.

bukna ahpā, v. t. II. to hold a bulky object.

bukna pōmba, v. t. I. to embrace a corpulent person.

buku inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be stout, bulky, well favoured.

būkūli, a. fat-faced, with cheeks puffed out.

buku puḍi, a. envious, avaricious, greedy.

būkūri, n., pl. būkūrakā. a species of forest flower.
bülerî, n., pl. bülerâka. a centipede; Balance Word of säleri.
bulku oðri, n., pl. bulku oðrika, a large rat. Same as bluku oðri.
bulna, adv. in a manner indicative of bobbing up or bubbling.
bulna srohpa, v. i. II. to bob up out of water, bob the head out.
bulu bulu, a. bubbly, bobbing up, bobbing out.
bulu bulu āva, v. i. III. to be bubbly, to bob up or out.
bulu vaṭa, n., pl. bulu vaṭanga. a bubble.
bumbu, n. agitation, excitement, distraction.
bumbu āva, v. i. III. to be agitated, excited, distracted, confused.
bunda, n., pl. bundanga. a portion of flesh set apart for the head man of a village or for an honoured guest.
bündi, a. short, cropped, cut short, bobbed.
bündura, n., pl. bünduranga. a man whose hair is bobbed or cut short.
bünduri, n., pl. bünduriska. a woman whose hair is bobbed.
būra pēnu, n. the God of creation, the creator.
bûrbi, n., pl. bûrbinga. a sacred tree or bush.
bûri, n., pl. bûrnga or bûrka. a hair, fur, bristle, feather, wool, whisker.
bûri gīva, v. t. III. to pluck hair or feathers.
bûrja, v. t. I. to forget; to make a mistake; to become pregnant.
n. forgetfulness.
bûrka, n., pl. burkanga. a small bamboo basket.
bûrki, n., pl. burkinga. a small bamboo basket. Same as burka.
bûrku, n. fine rain.
bûrna, adv. whirlingly, whiskingly.
bûrnga, n., pl. bûrnganga. a large black hornet. Same as brûnga.
bûrni, n., pl. bûrniga. a sling. Same as brungi.
bûrsa, (P.) a. tangled, matted, woolly.
bûrška, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of burja.
bûrsu, (B.) n. woollen cloth.
bûrta, n. deception, deceit, fraud, falsehood, hypocrisy.
a. deceptive, deceitful, fraudulent, lying, false, hypocritical.
bûrta gaṭanju, n., pl. burta gaṭaru. a liar, deceiver, fraud, hypocrite.
bûrta gaṭari, n., pl. burta gaṭai. a liar, deceiver, fraud, hypocrite; feminine or neutral.
bûrta giva, v. t. III. to deceive, defraud, beguile; to be false to, play the hypocrite.
bûrti, n. useless, unprofitable, unfitting, mistaken.
bûru, n. fine rain.
bûru, (P.) n., pl. bûrka. a hair, fur, bristle, feather, wool, whisker.
bûru buru inba, v. i. IV. 7. to seethe, be frothy.
bûru sūpa, v. t. II. to mildew, cover with mildew.
n. mildew.
bûs, busa, a. well favoured, well formed, fat; generally used of infants.
bûska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of bûja.
bûsna, adv. softly, yieldingly.
būsna diva, v. i. III. to fall on a soft substance.

būsna dōpa, v. i. II. to lie on a soft substance.

būsna kūra, v. i. I. to fall over on to a soft substance.

būsu būsu, a. soft, yielding, fleecy, fluffy, furry.

būsu būsu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be soft, yielding, fleecy, fluffy, furry.

buti, (O.) n., pl. butinga. day labour, daily wage, wages, hire.

butna, adv. crashingly, smashingly; in a manner indicative of breaking or smashing.

butna diva, v. i. III. to fall with a crash.

butna vēpa, v. t. II. to smash with a blow, to strike a smashing blow.

butu, a. smashed, crushed, burst.

butu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be smashed, crushed, burst.

butuli, a. short, not tall, of a small stature.

butu siva, v. t. III. to punch, strike with clenched fist.

būu, n., pl. būunga. a childish name for cooked rice, (ēju.).

dāanggi, n. night.

dabė, n., pl. dabangga. a cover, lid.

daba, (O.) n., pl. dabangga. a claim, accusation,plaint, lawsuit, prosecution.

daba dabga, (O.) a. shining, bright, luminous, sparkling.

daba gīva, (O.) v. t. III. to bring a lawsuit against, prosecute a person in the law-courts.

dabēri, n., pl. dabēraka. a napkin, small cloth.

dabi, (O.) n., pl. dabinga. a large tin.

dabi, a. sticky, adhesive.

dabi inba, v. i. IV. 7. to stick, adhere.

dabna, adv. adhesively.

dabu, n., pl. dabunga. copper, pice, money.

dabuli gīva, v. t. III. to smear the head with a kind of clay in order to wash the hair.

dāda, v. i. I. to increase in number, multiply.

n. numerical increase, multiplication.

dāda, n., pl. dādaru. elder brother, cousin.

dāda gīva, v. t. III. to cause to increase in number, to multiply.

dādakki, a. protruding, corpulent, obese.

dādako, n., pl. dādaru kōkaru. brethren, elders.

dādami, (P.) a. overcast, cloudy.

dadi, n., pl. dadinga. a sacred tree or bush.

dādi, (P.) n., pl. dadinga. a pass between two hills.

dado, n., pl. dadonga. rough white patches on the skin that cause irritation and itching, dry itch.

dadu, n., pl. dadunga. Same as dado.

dāga, n., pl. dāganga. an iron spike of spinning top.

dāga āva, v. i. III. to come to a head (a boil).

dagadaga, a. bald.

dagari, n., pl. dagaraka. a wooden peg at the end of the shaft of a plough to which the yoke is fastened.
dāgārī, a. excessively fond of, doting, incessantly following.

dāgārī āva, v. i. and t. III. to be excessively fond of, attracted to; to follow incessantly. (generally used of children.)

dāgārī gīva, v. t. III. to win the affections of a child, to allow a child to follow one incessantly.

dāgjerī, a. bare, unfruitful, desert, barren.

dāgruk, a. toppling, overbalancing, tottering.

dāgrukēnīna, adv. in a manner indicative of toppling or overbalancing.

dāgruk inba, v. i. IV. 7. to topple, overbalance, turn and fall over.

dāgu, n., pl. daguka. arrowroot.

dāhanī, n., pl. dahanaka. the disembodied spirit of a woman who dies in child-birth or pregnancy.

dāhari, (P.) n. spite, malice, envy.

a. spiteful, malicious, envious.

dāhari, (P.) n., pl. dahraka. a large basket holding about 15 lbs of paddy.

dāhi, n., pl. dahinga. a patch of newly cultivated land, a turmeric field.

a. sarcastic.

dāhi kēle, n., pl. dahi kēleka. a large sickle used for cutting small branches or long grass.

dahpa, v. t. II. to seek, search for, desire, want.

n. a search, desire, longing.

daī, postp. from, away from, by means of. Same as rāi.

daī, n. pursuit, chase.

daīdūpā, adv. hurriedly, impetuously. 

daī gīva, v. t. III. to compare, measure by comparison.

daī gīva, v. t. III. to pursue, chase.

aīsī, n. early morning, morning.

aika, n., pl. ākanga. a breast bone of an animal.

āka, n., pl. ākanga. a kind of drum.

āka, a. distended, replete, well-fed, plump.

adv. to repletion.

aikalī, n., pl. ākalaka or ākalaka. a clod of earth.

aikāri, n., pl. aikāraka. a species of tree the bark or roots of which are used to cause fermentation in toddy.

ākēri, (P.) n. a half-seer measure.

ākī, n., pl. ākinga. the breast bone, chest.

aīki, n., pl. ākinga. a skull: shell of tortoise, turtle, coconut or egg.

aikolī, n., pl. aikolaka. a hide shield, a buffalo hide worn by dancers.

aikolī, a. convex, curved, bent.

ākṛumi inba, v. i. IV. 7. to die suddenly or instantly; to fall down dead, suddenly collapse; to be killed on the spot.

ālā, n., pl. ālanga. a crowd, throng, assembly, flock, herd, swarm.

a. numerous, multitudinous, many.

dalga, v. i. I. to spread over a space; to increase in extent; to over-spread, over-cast.

n. extension, a spreading over.
dali, n., pl. dalinga. an inflamed patch of skin, a blotch.
   a. blotchy.

dāli āva, v. i. III. to incline from the perpendicular, lean over to one side.

dali inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be blotchy, to spread in patches.

dalna, adv. in a manner indicative of forming patches or blotches.

dālongi, n., pl. dālongaka. a wooden pedestal, low platform upon which the grain basket is placed.

dāma, n., pl. dāmanga. a self-set paddy plant.

dāmba, v. t. I. to pound, crush by pounding.
   n. pounding, crushing.

dambra, (O.) n., pl. dambranga. a steer, young ox.

dambri, n., pl. dambringa. the twelfth of an anna.

dami, n., pl. daminga. rocky sub-soil, rock covered with shallow top-soil.

dami vīra, n. earth with rocky sub-soil, shallow deposit of earth covering a rock.

dāna, n., pl. dānanga. a task.

dāna, adv. after, afterwards.
   Same as dāra.

danda, n., pl. dandanga. a pole, beam.

danda, n., pl. dandanga. rag, remnant, odd piece of cloth.

danda pahera, (O.) n., pl. danda paheraka. a main truck, road path.

dande, adv. quickly, fast, immediately, at once, as soon as, soon.

dānderi, n., pl. dānderaka. a centipede. Used in incantations as Balance Word of būleri.

dandī, n., pl. dandinga. a stalk, stem; a necklace of small red coral-like beads.

dando, adv. throughout, all through, completely covering a space, all together.

dandoli, n., pl. dandolaka. a hairy centipede.

dangani idu, (O.) n., pl. dangani īṭka. Same as dangari idu.

dangari idu, (O.) n., pl. dangari īṭka. a house or room used as dormitory for unmarried girls and youths of a village.

dangi, n. the noise made by a slack drum.

dāngi, n. spite, malice, envy, enmity.
   a. spiteful, malicious, envious.

dani, n., pl. daniinga. a snuff box.

dāni, (P.) a. successful, victorious.

dānju, n., pl. dāska. moon, month, season, period, occasion, point of time; kernel of the mango stone.

dapa, n., a falsehood, untruth, lie.
   a. false, untrue.

dāpa, v. t. II. to lie in wait for with evil intent; to compare, choose after comparison.
   n. lying in wait; comparison, choice.

dāpa, v. t. II. to open a door, clear a passage.
   n. act of opening.

dape, a. false, untrue.

dapi inba, v. i. and t. IV. 7. to call to mind suddenly, to remember suddenly. Used with ēlu.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Javanese</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dāpka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of dāmba.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dāpna, adv. indicative of being suddenly called to mind.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dāra, adv. after, afterwards.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dāra, (O.) n., pl. dāranga. a door, gate, portal.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dāra paḍu, n., pl. dāra paṭka. a front tooth.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dārba, n., pl. dārbanga. a seat or pedestal placed near the doorway of a house.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dārba, (O.) n., pl. dārbanga. brass, brassware.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>darenī, n., pl. darenīnga. Same as dārni.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dārenju, (O.) n., pl. dārenja. an adulterer.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dārerī, (O.) n., pl. dāreriska. an adulteress.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dargali, n., pl. dargalaka. a round-bottomed drum.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dāri, n., pl. dāringa. a platform raised on poles for storing straw or grain or wood.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dāri, (O.) n. adultery.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dāri āva, (O.) v. i. and t. III. to be adulterous, to commit adultery.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dāri inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be opened out, spread forth; to open out (i.)</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dāri ispa, v. t. II. to cause to open out; to spread open, open a thing out.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dāri raspa, v. i. II. to quake (earth). n. an earthquake.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>darja, (P.) v. i. I. to increase in number, multiply.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dārma, (O.) n., pl. dārmanga. a measure for liquids.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Javanese</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>darni, n., pl. darninga. a cairn; a shrine to a village god consisting of three large stones and a fourth covering them enclosing a space in which sacrificial offerings are placed.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dāru, (O.) n., gunpowder.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dāsa, v. t. I. to measure. n. the act of measuring.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dāsa, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of dāsa.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dāta, n., pl. dāṭanga. a long cloth, sari.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dāta, n. strength, power, hardness, stiffness, toughness, difficulty. a. strong, powerful, hard, stiff, tough, difficult.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dāta bōpo, n. strength, power.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dati, n., pl. datina. the hood of a snake.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dāṭka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of dāda.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dāu, adv. after, afterwards.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dāuke, adv. after, afterwards.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dautava, adv. after, afterwards.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ḍe, an emphatic particle attached to verbs, usually to emphasize the completed character of the verb’s action.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deba, n. the left, left side. a. left (as opposed to right), left-hand.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>debanga, n., pl. debanganga. a left-handed man.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>debangī, n., pl. debangiska. a left-handed woman.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>debe, a. left, left-hand. Same as deba.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deberi māla, n., pl. deberi mālan ga. a climbing plant that winds its stem and tendrils always to the left.</td>
<td>deberi māla</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
debo, a. left, left-hand. Same as deba.

deda, a. single, having no fellow.

dedanga uta, v. i. i. to crawl sideways on one knee.

dede, onom. the noise made by laughter.

dede dedenanga, adv. laughing-ly, with noisy laughter.

dedi, n., pl. dedinga. a sapling.

dega, v. i. i. to run, jump, leap.

n. running, jumping; a jump, leap.

dega, n. pl. deganga. a branch, bough, twig.

deha, a. and adv. many, more, most, much, very, mostly, greatly.

deha baga, adv. mostly, generally.

dehane, a. and adv. many, more, most, much, very, mostly, greatly.

dehengi, a. and adv. Same as dehngi.

dehngi, a. and adv. Same as dehngi.

dehka, v. t. i. to carry on the shoulders, carry by means of a pole across the shoulders.

n. the act of carrying on the shoulders.

dehngi, a. and adv. like, similar, resembling, approximating; similarly, approximately.

dehpa, v. i. II. to be firm, stiff, hard, tough.

n. stiffness, hardness, toughness.

di inba, v. i. IV. 7. to resound, to give forth a sound on being knocked.

di ispa, v. t. II. to cause to resound, to cause a sound by knocking.

deka, n., pl. dekanga. a musical instrument made of strings stretched over a gourd attached to a bar; a mandolin, violin, piano.

dekali, n., pl. dekalaka or dekalka. a clod of earth. Same as dakali.

dekeli, n., pl. dekelaka or dekelka. a clod of earth. Same as dakali.

dela, n., pl. delanga. a stem of a creeping or climbing plant, a twig, branch.

deli, n. time, season, occasion.

demerga, n., pl. demerga. a winnowed husk of grain.

dena, adv. resoundingly.

denga, v. i. i. to be suspended from; to hang from, hang on to.

n. suspension.

denga viha, n., pl. denga vihanga. a mosquito.

denge, a. boggy, marshy, muddy.

denge denge inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be boggy, marshy, muddy.

denja, v. i. I. to be raised, uplifted, weighed.

n. an uplift.

deoli, n., pl. deolaka. saliva, spittle.

deori, (P.) n., pl. deorka. saliva, spittle.

depa, n., pl. depanga. rising ground, high land, lower slopes of a hill, shore, earth platform, verandah, dais.

depo, n., pl. depoka. a cough.

deranju, n., pl. deraru. a big man or boy, great man, superior man, important man, chief, elder, eldest, owner, overseer, foreman.
derari, n., pl. derai. a big woman or girl, an elder woman or girl, the eldest woman or girl, a woman chief; a big animal or thing, a large thing, superior thing, important thing.
deri, a. large, great, chief, superior, important, extensive, exalted, elder, eldest.
deri, (P.) n. unfolded, unrolled, outspread, expanded, extended.
dērī, n. a species of millet, ragi.
deri inba, (P.) v. i. IV. 7. to be unfolded, unrolled, outspread, expanded, extended.
deri nōmeri, n. a very severe fever, pneumonia.
deru, vocative plural suffix.
dēška, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of dēnja.
dēspa, v. t. II. to raise, lift, uplift, rear, build, praise, flatter, weigh.
   n. the act of raising, erection, flattery, weighing.
dēṭeka, a. waist-high, up to the waist.
dēṭi, n., pl. dēṭinga. the waist.
detka, v. i. I. to jump.
   n. a jump.
dēva, n., pl. dēvanga. a large bamboo basket for storing grain, a bin, granary.
dēva āra, n., pl. dēvanga āranga. Same as dēva.
di, vocative singular suffix.
dība, n., pl. dibanga. a basket.
dībi dībi, onom. the noise made by the beating of a drum.
dībi dībi vēpa, v. t. II. to beat a drum loudly and noisily.
dideri, (P.) n., pl. diderka. a web.

diḍoli nīsa, v. i. I. to stand on tip-toe.
dīga, v. t. I. to touch, feel.
   n. a touch.
diḍa, n., pl. diga. a head man among the Domb peoples corresponding to the malika among the Konds.
dīgali, n., pl. digala. a large brass pot.
dīha, n. ill-temper, bad humour, sullenness, sulkiness, melancholy, stubbornness.
   a. ill-tempered, sullen, sulky, gloomy, shrewish, stubborn.
dihi dihi, a. bare, cleared, tidy.
dihi dihi inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be bare, cleared, tidy.
dīkseri, n., pl. diksera. a fish-insect.
dīkuni, (O.) n., pl. dikunaka. a chisel. Same as dīkuri.
dīkuri, (O.) n., pl. dikuraka. a chisel.
dīla, (P.) n., pl. dīlanga. a package, a wrapper of green leaves for packing rice, etc.
dīli, n. time, season, occasion. Same as deli.
dīma, (O.) n., pl. dimanga. a pedestal, pillar of stones or bricks.
dīmbu, n. no plural. a termite, white-ant.
dīmbuli kuna, n., pl. dīmbuli kunanga. a white sweet-potato.
dīmpsa, (O.) n., pl. dīmpsanga. an earth-ram.
dīna, n., pl. dinanga. a country, province, district, tract of land.
dīna, (O.) n. a day, season, period.
dīna gāri, adv. daily, every day.
dina giva, v. i. and t. III. to live to an old age; to govern a country.
dina kuta, (P.) adv. daily, every day.
dina sūra, v. i. I. (idiomatic use) to menstruate.
dinderi, a. distended, puffed out.
dinga, n. the principle or flame of life, life, spirit, soul.
dinga, v. i. I. to burst into flame.
dinga prunga, v. i. I. spirit to be cut off, to die.
dingi dongu, a. suspended, hanging.
dingori poi, n., pl. dingori poinga. a species of hornet.
dingori poli, n., pl. dingori polinga. Same as dingori poi.
dingori pori, n., pl. dingori poringa. Same as dingori poi.
dipa, n., pl. dipanga, tongs, piers, pincers; a pair of stakes or pegs placed on either side of a plank to support it.
dipai, n., pl. dipainga. a trestle, trestle shaped prop for the shafts of a cart.
dipeni, (P.) n., pl. dipenka. a small loin cloth.
diperi, n., pl. diperaka. a small loin cloth.
dipka, (P.) v. t. II. to kill, slay, murder.
n. murder, slaughter.
dipka, v. t. II. to cause to flame, to light a fire.
dipka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of diva.
dippa, v. t. II. to place a vessel on the fire.
dirda, n., pl. dirdanga. a web. Same as dirdi.
dirdi, n., pl. dirdinga. a web.
dire, (O.) a. and adv. slow, gentle, soft; slowly, gently, softly.
diri, (O.) a. and adv. Same as dire.
diri, a. open-eyed.
diri inba, v. i. IV. 7. eye to open.
diri ispā, v. t. II. to open the eyes.
dirna, adv. with wide open eyes.
dirna mehpa, v. t. II. to look with wide open eyes, to look up.
dirti, (O.) a. and adv. late.
dīsa, n., pl. ċisanga, tonga, pincers, a sling made of split bamboos for carrying firewood, etc.,
diti, n., pl. ditinga. glass, a mirror.
diu, n., pl. diunga. a flying squirrel, large squirrel.
diva, v. i. III. to fall, drop, fall down from, descend upon, befall, occur.
dlāba, n., pl. ċlābangha. Same as dlāva.
dlāva, n., pl. dlāvanga. a live coal, embers.
dōba, n., pl. dōbangha. a bush.
dōba, (O.) n. the washerman caste name.
dōbalī, (O.) n., pl. dōbaliskha. a washerwoman.
dōbenju, (O.) n., pl. dōbenga. a washerman.
dōda, n., pl. dōjanga. a pitted surface, pitted sore.
dōdga, v. i. I. to roll on the ground, grovel, sprawl, wallow.
n. the act of sprawling, wallowing.
dōdi, n., pl. dodinga. a bamboo fish trap or net.
dodo, n., pl. dodoka. a species of soft watery vegetable somewhat resembling a cucumber.

dodori, (P.) n. distended, swollen, pregnant.

dögeri, n., pl. dögeriska. a second wife married during the lifetime of the first wife.

doh a giva, v. t. III. to appoint a time or place.

dohi, n., pl. dohinga. a large lizard, iguana.

dohi, (O.) n. butter milk.

doho, (P.) n., pl. dohonga. a leaf cup.

dohona, n., pl. dohongananga. a metal saucepan with two handles.

dohpa, v. t. II. to mention the name of a person; to cite, accuse, blame; to praise, honour.

n. citation, accusation, praise,

doi, n., pl. doi nga. a chameleon.

doka, n., pl. dökanga. the throat, front part of the neck.

doka kläpa, v. i. II. to snore.

n. a snore.

doka kola, n., pl. doka kolanga. the depression at the base of the neck where it meets the chest.

doka mrēsa, v. t. I. to throttle, choke.

doka näla, n., pl. doka nälanga. the gullet, wind-pipe.

doka sīva, v. t. III. to grip the back of the neck.

doki, n., pl. dokinga. a species of gourd.

dola, (O.) n., pl. dolanga. a large bass drum.

dolgi, n., pl. dolginga. an un-castrated pig.

doma giva, v. t. III. (with jëda). to take courage.

domal, n., pl. domaliska. a woman or girl of the Pän caste. Same as dombali.

domba, n. the Pän caste.

dombali, n., pl. dombaliska. a woman or girl of the Pän caste.

domenju, n., pl. domenga. a man or boy of the Pän caste.

domenju, n., pl. domenga. a man or boy of the Pän caste. Same as domenju.

donderi, n., pl. donderaka. the large-leaved pipal tree.

dondi, n., pl. dondinga. a pumpkin.

dondi måla, n., pl. dondi målanga. the pumpkin plant or vine.

dondi mřadu, n., pl. dondi mřatka. a rabbit.

dondo, (O.) n. hardship, distress, suffering, punishment.

don dol, (P.) a. loose, not fitting tightly in its socket.

don dol, n., pl. dondolaka. the shoulder blade. Balance Word of pakori.

donga, (O.) n., pl. donganga. a small boat, canoe, dug-out, shuttle for a loom, pig's trough.

dongu, a. suspended, dangling, dependent from, hanging.

dongu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be suspended, hanging, dangling, dependent from.

donqi, (P.) n., pl. donquina. a mango tope.

donio, n., pl. dononga. a leaf cup.

donio, (O.) n. wealth, property, household possessions.

donio dorbo, (O.) n. wealth, household possessions.
doo, n., pl. doonga. a leaf cup; Balance Word of kali.
dopa, a. obtuse, blunt-pointed.
dōpa, v. i. II. to lie down, recline, sleep.
   n. the act of lying down, sleep.
dōpa, v. t. II. to put within, insert, introduce, plunge into.
dopa dūra, n., pl. dopa dūranga. a thick stick, club, cudgel, short staff.
dorbo, (O.) n., pl. dorbonga. brass, brass pots and pans.
dōrenji, n., pl. dōrenjaka. a metal bell hung round the neck of a buffalo or bullock.
dōrerī, n., pl. dōreraka. a long-necked pot.
dormo, (O.) n. religion, piety, charity.
dōru, n., pl. dōrka. a rope, cord, string.
dōru vēpa, v. t. II. to twist strands into a rope.
dōso, (O.) n. fault, offence, crime, sin, guilt.
dōso, (O.) num. ten.
dōsotari, (O.) num. tenth.
dōsta, (O.) num. ten.
dōti, n., pl. dōtinga. a suckling pig.
dotol, (P.) n. a lump, projection, hump.
drā, interj. a word of rebuke or dissent.
drab, onom. the noise made by closing a door with a bang.
drab inba, v.i. IV. 7. to make a banging noise when shut.
drabna, adv. with a banging noise.
dradra, a. overbearing, domineering, masterful, bombastic.
dradra āva, v.i. III. to be overbearing, domineering, masterful, bombastic.
dradra ēva, v. i. III. to be overbearing, etc.
drāḍri, a. overbearing. Same as dradra.
drādu, n., pl. drāṭka. a calf.
drāga, n., pl. drāganga. a deep pool, deep ditch full of water.
   a. deep.
drāhpa, v.i. II. to be hard, stiff, difficult, uneasy, worrying, irritating, troublesome, embarrassing.
   n. hardness, stiffness, difficulty, trouble, embarrassment.
drai, a. hard, stiff, firm, solid, compressed, consolidated.
drai inba, v.i. IV. 7. to be hard, stiff, firm, solid.
draka, (O.) n. the grape.
draka kāu, (O.) n., pl. draka kānga. a grape.
draka māla, (O.) n., pl. draka mālanga. a grape vine.
drāmbu, n., pl. drāpka. a tendon, sinew.
drāna, a. and adv. solid, solidly.
drāpā, n., pl. drāpanga. a step, sill, threshold.
drāpā, v.t. II. to step over, overflow.
dre, (P.) a. large, great, chief.
dreha, (P.) a. and adv. many, more, large, much.
дрē, n. ignition, a flare.
дрē inba, v.i. IV. 7. to be ignited, flare.
дрēlu, (P.) n. a tail.
drēna, adv. with a flare.
dréndru, a. dazed, dim, blurred, (eyes).

dréndru, n., pl. dréndka. a tail.

dréngoni, n., pl. dréngonakka. a tail

drénguni, n., pl. dréngunakka. a tail.

dréoli, n., pl. dréolaka. a tail.

dréoni, n., pl. dréonjaka. a tail.

dría, interj. a word of rebuke used when silencing a dog.

drínda, v.i. I. to be elongated, lengthened, branched.

a. elongated, lengthened, branched.

drípa, v.t. II. to drag, drag away, abduct.

n. the act of dragging, abduction.

drípa paji, n., pl. drípa pajinga. a pig given by bridegroom’s parents to bride’s parents when the bride is abducted by arrangement of all parties when they wish to avoid the expense of marriage feasts.

dríska, v.i. I. Plural Action Form of drínda.

drō, onom. the sound made by clamour and shouting and loud lament.

drō inba, v.i. IV. 7. to shout, cry aloud, lament.

drogu. n. friction, attrition, crunching.

a. rough, gravelly.

drogu inba, v.i. IV. 7. to chase, rub heavily against; to be rough, pebbly, gravelly.

droho inba, v.i. IV. 7. to be worn into holes.

drōka, n. snoring, a snore.

drōka pihpa, v.i. II. to snore.

drōna, adv. noisily, with clamour, with loud lament.

drōna riva, v.i. III. to lament, cry aloud.

drū, n. a loud report, noise of explosion, thunder.

drū, onom. sound made when calling pigs.

drū, a. lengthened, drawn out, opened out.

drueni, n. a species of flowering tree somewhat like laburnum.

druh, onom. the grunting of a pig.

druh inba, v.i. IV. 7. to grunt.

drū inba, v.i. IV. 7. to make a loud report, to thunder.

drū inba, v.i. IV. 7. to be lengthened, stretched, drawn out, opened out.

drū ispa, v.t. II. to thunder.

drūku, n. a gasp, panting respiration.

drūku inba, v.i. IV. 7. to pant, gasp.

drumbeli, n. lightning.

drumeli, n. lightning.

drumeli inba, v.i. IV. 7. to emit lightning, lighten.

drumeli ispa, v.t. II. to emit lightning, lighten.

drūna, adv. with a loud report.

drūna, adv. in a long drawn out manner; steadily, steadfastly, steadily.

drūna mehpa, v.t. II. to look at steadily, stare, gaze.

drūnga, v.i. I. to swing, sway, shake, oscillate.

n. a swinging motion.

drūngoli, n., pl. drūngolaka. a swing.
drúngoni, n., pl. drúngonaka. a swing.

drúńja, a. long, lengthened, stretched out, drawn out.

drúpka, v. t. II. to cause to swing or sway.

n. the act of swinging something.

drúspa, v. i. II. to be glutinous, tacky.

drúsu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be lengthened, stretched out, drawn out.

dua, (O.) n., pl. duanga. tobacco.

duali, n. smoke.

duba, n., pl. dubanga. a bush, tuft, cluster, clump of trees, tope.

dubar, (P.) n. a fold, layer, tier.

a. two-fold, double.

dub inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be immersed, dipped, steeped.

dub ispa, v. t. II. to immerse, dip, steep.

duđa, v. i. and t. I. to tread, trample, step upon.

n. a tread, step.

dudi, (P.) a. swollen, full of grain or fruit, about to burst into bud.

duđul, (P.) a. flexed, bowed.

duđul vēla, (P.) n. post-meridian.

duđumi, (P.) n. an overcast sky, lowering sky, low thunder.

dugala, n., pl. dugalanga. Same as digala.

dugu dugu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to flare.

duguri, a. one upon another, in addition, additional.

duhpa, v. i. II. to be probable; as Auxiliary Verb = may, might, would.

dui, (O.) num. two.

dukan iđu, (O.) n., pl. dukan itka. a shop, store.

dukonđi, (P.) n., pl. dukondaka. late paddy.

dukna, adv. with repletion.

duku, n. repletion.

duku, (O.) n. distress, affliction, suffering, misery.

duku inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be replete.

dukuli, n., pl. dükulaka. a hump, hunch.

dukuli gațanju, n., pl. dukuli gațaru. a hunch-back man or boy.

dukuli gațari, n., pl. dukuli gațai. a hunch-back woman, girl or animal.

duła, n., pl. dułanga. a stretcher, hand-barrow. Same as duli.

duli, n., pl. dulinga. a stretcher, hand-barrow.

duli, n. a bullock given on the day following a keđu sacrifice as the final instalment of the price of a human victim.

düli, n. dust.

duli keđu, n. ceremony of mourning for the deceased victim held on the day following a human sacrifice.

dũmba, v. i. I. to be shrunken, contracted, shrivelled, wrinkled; to shrink, contract. (i).

n. shrinkage, contraction.

dũmba, n., pl. dũmbanga. a tick, insect parasite.

dunda, (P.) n., pl. dundanga. a stalk, stem.

dundra, (P.) a. protuberant, distended, (stomach).

dũndu, n., pl. dũnduka. a large black ant.
dūndu, a. supported or carried on the back.

dūndu gīva, v. t. III. to carry a person or thing on the back.

dūnduri, (P.) n., pl. dūnduraka. a large black ant.

dunjā, v. i. I. to start, start forth, break cover, spring forth, come to light, try, attempt.
   n. a starting forth, breaking of cover, an attempt, a trial.

dūpa, v. t. II. to drive, guide a vehicle or animal or herd.
   n. the act of driving.

dupka, v. t. II. to scrape together, sweep up, clear away rubbish, scavenge.
   n. the act of scraping together, sweeping up, scavenging.

dūppa, v. t. II. to cause to shrink; to shorten, contract, draw in, pull together, draw up, tuck up.
   n. the act of shortening, contracting, tucking up.

dūra, n., pl. dūranga. a stick, staff, rod.

dūra gīva, v. t. III. to plough across a second time.

dureni, n. Coromandel ebony.

duṛi, (P.) a. rolling, writhing, tossing.

duṛi, n. Same as dureni. Coromandel ebony.

duṛi āva, (P.) v. i. III. to roll, writhe, toss.

duru, (O.) n. distance.
   a. distant, far.

duru sūka, (P.) n., pl. duṛu sūkanga. the evening star.

dūsa, v. t. I. to carry on the head.

dūska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form ofunjā.

dūska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of dūsa.

dūso, (O.) n. blame, fault, guilt.

dūso kāsa, (O.) n. blame, fault, guilt.

dūspa, v. t. II. to cause to start forth; to drive out of cover, bring to light, remind.
   n. a drive, driving of game or enemy.

dutari, a. wealthy, rich.

duṭka, v. i. and t. Plural Action Form of ḍuḍa.

E.

eaniti, n. and pron. his thing his.

eanje, pron. that man or boy, he, even he; emphasised form of ēanju.

eanju, pron., pl. earu. that man or boy, he.

ēarīki, adv. and conj. therefore, for that reason; an alternative form of ēarīki.

ēarindi, n. and pron. her thing, hers; an alternative form of ēarindi.
eariti, n. and pron. their thing, theirs.
earu, pron. those men or boys, they.
earune, pron. emphasised form of earu.
ēdi, (B.) pron., pl. ēvi. that woman or girl or thing; she, it, that.
ēga, v.i. I. to be open, ajar, unclosed, gaping; to open out, (i.)
   n. the state of being open or ajar.
ēgali, a. open, gaping, ajar.
egaro, (O.) num. eleven
egaroṭa, (O.) num. eleven.
eggarotari, (O.) num. eleventh.
ehengē, adv. thus, so, in that way.
ehengi, adv. thus, so, in that way.
ehengine, adv. even so.
ehingi, adv. thus, so, in that way.
ehingine, adv. even so.
ehngi, adv. thus, so, in that way.
ehpa, v.t. II. to remove something from the fire; to save, deliver, rescue, redeem.
   n. deliverance, salvation.
ehantitī, n. and pron. such a man's thing, such a man's.
ehantju, n. and pron., pl. ehtaru. that kind of man or boy, such a man or boy.
eharti, n. and pron., pl. ehtai. that kind of woman or girl or thing, such a woman or girl or thing.
ehhtarindi, n. and pron. that kind of woman's thing, such a woman's.
ehhtariti, n. and pron. that kind of men's thing.
ehiti, a. that kind, such.
ēi, pron., pl. ēvi. that thing, that, it.
ēja, v.i. I. to be separate from, detached; to move aside, step aside, make way for.
   n. the act of moving aside, making way for.
ējani āba, n., pl. ējani ābaru. a father-in-law.
ejga, v.i. I. to die in childbirth.
eji ēji sāva, v.i. III. to disperse.
ejo, (B.) n. home.
ēju, n. cooked rice, food, rice water, gruel, a meal.
ēju uṇba, v.t. IV. 6. to partake of a meal
   n. the partaking of a meal.
ēju uṇba ḍeli, n. meal time, 10-0 to 12-0 a.m., 7-30 to 8-0 p.m.
eka, conditional particle expressing "if."
eka pakuri, n. indistinct speech.
ekasi, (O.) a. and adv. rising, ascending, uphill, upward.
ēki, n. prickly heat.
ekla, n. lime, shell lime.
oko, (O.) num. one.
ekolī, (P.) n. the rear of the house.
   Same as okoli.
ekore, ekori, (O.) a. and adv. lonely, alone, by oneself.
ēla, n. companionship.
ēla gaṭanju, n., pl. ēla gaṭaru. a male companion, an equal.
ēla gaṭari, n., pl. ēla gaṭai. a female companion, an equal.
elki, n. mind, reason. Same as ēlu.
ēlu, n. mind, reason, sense, thought, intellect, wisdom, understanding, remembrance.
ēlu diva, v. i. III. impers. to 
sink into the mind, to understand.

ēlu dōpa, v. i. II. impers. to 
understand clearly, grasp with the 
mind.

ēlu gațanju, n., pl. ēlu gațaru. a 
wise man or boy, a man or boy of 
understanding, a clever man or 
boy.

ēlu gațari, n., pl. ēlu gațai. a 
wise woman or girl or animal.

ēlu gīva, v. t. III. to think, give 
heed to, exercise the mind, remem-
ber.

n. thought, remembrance.

ēlu glahpa, v. t. II. to confuse 
the mind, be confused in mind.

n. confusion of mind.

ēlu măska, v. t. I. to change one’s 
mind.

n. change of mind.

ēlu mlīva, v. t. III. to call to 
mind, recall, remember.

n. memory, recollection.

ēlu pānba, v. t. IV. 6. to obtain 
one’s desire; to understand, grasp 
with the mind, call to mind.

n. understanding.

ēlu tihpa, v. t. II. to change one’s 
mind, repent.

n. repentance.

ēlu vāva, v. i. III. impers. to 
come to one’s mind, recall to mind, 
dawn on one’s mind, understand.

emba, adv. there, at that place, 
at that time, then, after that.

n. that place, that time.

ēmba, v. t. I. to separate rice 
grains from straw by shaking.

embai, pron. who? Same as 
imbai.

embaki, adv. thither

embanambane, adv. here and 
there.

embane, adv. even there.

embangī, adv. thither, to that 
place.

embarai, adv. from there, thence, 
after that, afterwards.

embatai, adv. thence, after that, 
afterwards.

embataka, adv. thence, afterwards.

embēe, adv. where?

embēki, adv. whither?

embēti, adv. whence? from where?

embova, adv. where? whence?

embovangī, adv. whither?

embovani, adv. where?

ēnba, v. t. IV. 6. to put forth the 
hand to receive, to accept, receive; 
(with katta) to accept the word of, 
to obey; (with tlau) to lay one’s 
head upon, recline one’s head 
upon.

n. acceptance, reception, 
reclining.

ēnda, v. i. I. to dance, move with 
rhythmic steps or revolutions; to 
stand poised on end, (top) to spin.

n. a dance, festival.

ene, adv. that way, that direction.

eneki, adv. towards that direction.

enga, conj. and.

enga, masculine plural Appellative 
Suffix of the third person.

engasi, (O.) a. and adv. rising, 
uphill. Same as ekasi.

enju, masculine singular Appella-
tive Suffix of the third person.

ēnpa, (P.) v. t. II. to accept, 
receive.

epa, v. i. II. to reach, arrive at, 
or take over, extend to, suffice.

n. arrival, sufficiency.
ēpka, v. t. II. to open, open up, prize open.
    n. the act of opening up.
eppa, v. t. II. to cause to reach, cause to arrive at, cause to suffice.
ēra, v. t. I. to spy, scout.
    n. spying, scouting.
ēra, pron., pl. ēva. that, it; accusative case of ēri.
eraka, neuter plural Appellative Suffix.
eraka, neuter plural Appellative Suffix.
ēra kangāri, n. spying, scouting.
erangaravai grāsa, v. t. I. to pass something between one's outstretched legs.
ērārikī, adv and conj. therefore, for that reason.
ērāndi, n. and pron. her thing, here.
eremba, n. and adv. that very place, there, right there.
erembangi, adv. thither, to that very place.
erga, v. t. I. to make a clearing, clear jungle or thick grass or scrub.
    n. the act of clearing jungle, etc.
eri, pl. eraka. neuter Appellative Suffixes.
eri, pl. eraka. neuter Appellative Suffixes.
eri, pl. eriska. feminine Appellative Suffixes of the third person.
ēri, pron., pl. ēvi. that woman or girl or thing, she, it, that.
ērka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ēra, to spy.
ērpa, v. t. II. to ignite, light, set light to, cause to burn.
    n. ignition, lighting.
ērpa veju, n., pl. ērpa veska. firewood.
eruki, n. a meriah grove, sacred grove where human sacrifices were offered.
ēsa, v. t. I. to sing, chant, recite, read aloud, relate, tell, say.
    n. the act of singing, reciting, telling.
esa, n. and adv. how much? how large? how many? enough, sufficient.
esa, n. and adv. that much, so much, so large, so many, as much, as large, as many.
esābagā, adv. for that reason, for such a reason, therefore.
esekā, adv. when? whenever, when, ever.
esekā, adv. at that time, at such a time, then.
esekā āteka, adv. whenever.
esekave, adv. (with a negative verb). never.
esa laka, (O.) adv. how many each? how many?
esa laka, (O.) adv. that number each, so many.
esēri, n. and adv. that much, so much, so large, so many. Same as ēsa.
esēri vēla, adv. at such a time as, whenever, when, at that time.
ēska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of ēja.
ēska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ēsa.
ēski, n. thirst.
ēski sāva, v. i. III. to be thirsty, suffer thirst.
esoli, adv. how many?
esoli, adv. that number, so many.
esoni, adv. how many?
ēsoni, adv. that number, so many.
esori, adv. how many?
esori, adv. that number, so many.
ēspa, v. t. II. to separate, make a division, detach, pluck, unravel; to spin thread.
 n. the act of separating, plucking, spinning.
estaniti, n. and pron. which man's thing? which man's? whose?
estanju, pron., pl. estaru. which man or boy? whichever man or boy? who? he who.
estari, pron., pl. estai. which woman or girl or thing? whichever woman or girl or thing? who? which? she who, that which.
estarindī, n. and pron. which woman's thing? which woman's? whose?
estariti, n. and pron. which men's thing? which men's? whose?
estaskandi, n. and pron. which women's thing? which women's? whose?
estava, adv. wherever? where?
estavangi, adv. whither? whither.
estavani, adv. in what place? where? where.
estavarai, adv. whence? whence.
estavatai, estavataka, adv. whence? whence.
esti, a. and pron. which? whichever? that which.
esu, n. water.
esu kōru, n., pl. ēsu kōrka. a hippopotamus.
esu loeri, n., pl. ēsu loeraka. a kingfisher.
esu pēnu, n., pl. ēsu pēnga. the god of the marsh.
esu poṭa, n., pl. ēsu poṭanga. a teal.
esu teki, n., pl. ēsu tekings. a water pot.
etarī, (P.) n. a pair, couple.
etka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ēta.
etka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of ēnda.
ēva, pron. those things, they; accusative case of ēvi (neut.).
ēvaniti, n. and pron. that man's thing, his thing, his. Same as eaniti.
ēvanju, pron., pl. ēvaru. that man or boy, he. Same as eanju.
ēvaskandi, n. and pron. those women's thing, theirs.
ēvi, pron. those women or girls, those things, they.

G.

gā, a pluralizing suffix.
gāba, (O.) n., pl. gābanga. the castor plant or tree.
gāba gīva, v. t. III. to speak, tell.
gādā, n., pl. gādanga. the cheek.
gādā, n., pl. gādanga. a large jackal.
gādā, (O.) n., pl. gādanga. a hole, hollow, depression.
 n. deep.
gādi, n. a loan, money or kind borrowed or lent at interest, interest.
gādi priu, n., pl. gādi prika, a large caterpillar
gadi rira, n. a loan.
gadia, n. hard soil, stiff soil.
gado, a. muddy, slushy, slimy, slippery.
gadu, n., pl. gadunga. a figure four trap for snaring birds and animals.
gaduri, a. winding, twisting, tortuous.
gagoli, n., pl. gagolaka. an anklet.
gaha. (O.) n., pl. gahanga. a wound, sore, injury.
gahali, n., pl. gahaliska. a woman or girl of the sweeper caste.
gahenju, n., pl. gahenga. a man or boy of the sweeper caste.
gahi, n. the sweeper caste.
gajari, n. a noise, confusion, roaring.
gaji, n., pl. gajinga. a long cloth, a man's loin cloth about twelve to twenty-four cubits long having coloured stripes at the ends.
gala, n. time, a point of time, occasion, day.
gamba, v. i. 1. to exceed, increase, surpass, to be much or many.
  n. increase, excess.
game, a. and adv. much, many, excessive, very, exceedingly, excessively.
ganda, (P.) n., pl. gandanga. an elevated plateau, flat crest of a hill.
ganda, (O.) n. a bad smell, unpleasant odour.
gandari, a. black.
gandi, n., pl. gandinga. the body, carcass, corpse, person, bride.
gangi, n., pl. ganinga. a song, recitation, poetical composition. Same as gari.
gani, n., pl. ganinga. a knot. Same as gâti.
ganja, v. i. 1. to solidify, coagulate; to become hard, solid, settled down, firm.
ganje, n., pl. ganjenga. a long string money-bag usually tied round the waist of a person.
ganji, n., pl. ganjinga. Same as ganje.
ganji giva, v. t. III. to make hard, firm, solid; to ram earth down and make firm.
gâpa, v. i. II. to sprout, shoot forth, grow. (grass, shoot, twig, etc.)
gapèra, n., pl. gapèranga. a short man or boy, a dwarf.
gapèri, n., pl. gapèriska. a short woman or girl.
  a. short, stunted, dwarfish.
gapna, a. exact, equal, exactly fitting.
gâppa, v. t. II. to cause to increase, to make more of, make larger, increase.
gâpsi, a and adv. much, more, excessively, exceedingly, numerous.
gâpsi kôkisi, adv. more or less, approximately.
gâra, n. the fruit of the mahua or irpi tree.
gâra, (O.) n., pl. gâranga. a large village, town.
garba, (O.) a. pregnant.
gare, gari, (O.) n. an hour; a vehicle, carriage.
gâri, n. formation, creation, production, a generative act.
gâri, n., pl. gâringa. a large pot.
gâri, n., pl. gâringa. a song, recitation, poetical composition.
gâri, a. every ; (E.g., dîna gâri, every day).
gāri āva, v. i. III. to come into being, to be born, made, prepared, formed.

gāri gīva, v. t. III. to produce, create, form, propagate, generate, prepare, make, count.

gāri ēsa, v. t. I. to sing a song, chant, recite, read aloud, relate,

garja, v. i. I. to spread out, increase, multiply, grow thick and out-sprading.

gāro, (O.) n., pl. garonga. a hole, cave, den, cell.

gāro, n., pl. gāronga. a bullock or buffalo not trained to the plough.
   a. untrained to the plough.

gāro gīva, v. t. III. to appoint a day or time.

gāro kōdi, n., pl. gāro kōdinga. a bullock not trained to the plough, a heifer.

gāronga pihpa deli, n. about 8-0 a.m., the time when untrained cattle are released from the plough.

gāro vēla, n. about 8-0 a.m., the time when untrained cattle are released from the plough.

garsi, n., pl. garsinga. a small ox.

Gaska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of gānja.

gaspa, v. t. II. to hang oneself, hang a tassel, suspend by tying, tie a knot.
   n. hanging, suspension, suicide by hanging.

gāta, n., pl. gātanga. starch.

gātanjō, (O.) n., pl. gātaru. masculine appellative noun used with other nouns, adjectives, and verbal infinitives to give them personal force.

gatali, n., pl. gatalaka. the cheek-bone, a cock’s spur, spur.

gatari, (O.) n., pl. gatai. feminine and neuter of gātanjō.

gatasi, n., pl. gataasaka. the heel.

gatī, (O.) a. used with nouns and verbal infinitives to give them adjectival force.

gatī, n., pl. gātīnga. a knot, joint, knuckle; ghat, hill road.

gatī, n. an item or unit included in a number of objects paid as the price of anything, a bride price.

gatī muda, (O.) n. a bride price.

gātora, (B.) n., pl. gātoraanga. a dwarfish man or boy.

gātori, (B.) n., pl. gātoriska. a dwarfish woman or girl.

gātori, (B.) a. dwarfish, dumpy, short, stunted.

gatosi, gatusi, n. Same as gatasi, heel.

gatū, (B.) a. dwarfish.

gāuni, (P.) n. a grain measure holding about 5 lbs. of rice or salt.

gaur, (O.) n. the hered caste.

gaurenju, (O.) n., pl. gaurenga. a hered.

gāu rūja, v. i. 1. to yawn. Same as kāu rūja.

Gebga, v.t. IV. 2. to associate with; to be connected with by ties of friendship, love or common cause; to be united, reconciled, knit together in spirit; to live together as husband and wife; to intertwine bamboos so as to build a fence (with arra); to have faith in.
   n. the act of associating with, being connected with or having faith in, faith.
gédé, a. muddy, slushy, running with pus.
gédéli, a. muddy, slushy, boggy, slippery, miry, pulpy.
gédo, (P.) n. mire, mud, slush.
gédre, n. mire, mud, slush.
gédri, n. mire, mud, slush.
gégéri, a. unsettled, unstable, unable to settle down.
geha, v. i. I. to run, flee.
geji, a. frayed, split.
geji inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be frayed, worn out, split.
geká, a. loose in morals, licentious, estranged from wife or husband.
gekú, postp. for, for the sake of, on behalf of, on account of, than.
géna. Same as gina.
génduli, n., pl. géndulaka. a species of tree.
gegená, a. filthy, dirty.
gegútú, (O.) n. lime stone.
gegútú vadi, (O.) n., pl. géngútú vadinga. lime stone.
genja, v. i. I. to be separated from, divided from; to depart from, secede.
n. separation, secession, schism.
genji génji sáva, v. i. III. to be schismatic, to cause division.
gepka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of géha, to run.
gepka, (P.) v. t. II. to stretch forth, stretch the neck.
gerí, a. slightly broken.
gerí inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be slightly broken.
gerína, a. in a slightly broken fashion.
génga, v. i. I. to groan, moan, groan with pain and exhaustion in severe illness.
n. groaning, moaning.
géero, (B.) n., pl. gééronga. a hole, cave, burrow, den.
gérú, (O.) n. red ochre, red.
géská, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of génja.
géspa, v. t. II. to separate, divide, make a division between, cause a schism or secession.
n. the act of separating.
geête, an emphatic particle expressing surprise or interrogation.
geva, v. i. I. to run. Same as géha.
gída, n., pl. gidanga. the inside of the elbow. Same as gíla.
gídi, n. loathing, disgust. Same as gíri.
gídrí, n., pl. gidringa. the knee cap.
gídrí, n., pl. gidringa. a long bean pod.
gíhi, (O.) n. clarified butter, ghee.
gíla, n., pl. gílanga. the inside of the elbow joint, the hollow between fore-arm and the upper-arm.
gíla gola, a. untidy, unkempt.
gína, an interrogative expression (=?), or.
gíra, n., pl. giranga. the voice.
gíra, n., pl. giranga. a line, mark, stripe.
gíra múga, v. i. I. (voice) to become hoarse, husky, feeble, failing.
gírdá, n., pl. gírdanga. a vulture.
gíreni, n. the palate.
gíri, n. loathing, disgust, nausea, abhorrence.
gíri áva, v. i. and t. III. to loathe, abhor, be disgusted at.
giri guru, onom. the purring of a cat or tiger.

girdja, (O.) n., pl. girjanga. a church building, church service.

girji, n. noise, confusion, sound of quarrelling.

giruti āva, v. i. III. to be amazed, astonished, surprised, startled, dazed.

gīva, v. t. III. to do, make, form, fashion, create, perform, cause.

n. action, performance, making, fashioning.

glahpa, v. t. II. to mix by stirring, stir; to confuse, perplex, confound, cause to be confused.

n. the act of stirring, confusing.

glek, n. surprise, startled surprise.

glek inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be startled, surprised; to hesitate on account of surprise.

glich, n. surprise. Same as glek.

gloju glajna, adv. completely, overwhelmingly.

gloju glajna ñāva, v. t. III. to carry completely away.

glok, n. a bad odour, nauseating smell.

glok inba, v. i. IV. 7. to smell badly, emit an unpleasant odour.

glonga, v. i. I. to be muddy, turbid, mixed with impurities, impure, adulterated, added.

n. turbidity.

glongu, a. depressed, sunken. Same as klōngu.

glopka, v. t. II. to make muddy or turbid; to mix with impurities, adulterate; to use bad language against, cast aspersions.

n. the act of making turbid, adulteration.

glōto, a. muddy, turbid.

glünju, n., pl. glūska. a small pool, puddle.

glūva, a. round, cylindrical, spherical, globular.

go, an emphatic particle.

gōb, n. a sweet scent, pleasant odour.

goba gīva, v. t. III. to spear. Same as gobi gīva.

goberi, a. tall.

gōb gōb inba, v. i. IV. 7. to have a sweet scent, give forth a pleasant odour.

gobi gīva, v. t. III. to thrust at with a pointed instrument, to spear, stick into.

gobu, n., pl. gopka. a branch of a bush.

goda, n., pl. godanga. the inside of the knee joint, the hollow at the back of the knee joint.

goda, (O.) n., pl. godanga. a heap, pile, cluster, stack, shock of corn.

goda klōpka, v. t. II. to bend up the knee, flex the leg.

godeñi, a. credulous, trustful, tame, poor spirited.

godi, (O.) n., pl. godinga. a small pick for taking up weeds, small pick-axe.

godna, adv. in a manner indicative of snapping or breaking off; absolutely, entirely, altogether, (usually with a negative verb).

godo gōra, (O.) n., pl. godo gōranga. a donkey.

godu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to snap, break off.

goelī, n., pl. goelaka. a stable, cowshed. Same as goheli.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Word</th>
<th>Hindi Transliteration</th>
<th>English Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>gogola, (O.) n., pl. gogolanga.</td>
<td>a necklet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>goha, n., pl. gohangaha.</td>
<td>a chrysalis, especially of the silk worm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>goha priu, n., pl. goha prika.</td>
<td>a silk worm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gohari, (O.) n.</td>
<td>a complaint, accusation, reproach, statement of grievance, reply.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gohel, n., pl. gohelaka.</td>
<td>a stable, stall, cowshed, the section of a Kond house where the cows, goats and hens sleep at night time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>goheri, (P.) n., pl. goheraka.</td>
<td>a fence.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gohi, n., pl. gohinga.</td>
<td>a large lizard, an iguana.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gohomo, (O.) n.</td>
<td>wheat.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gohoni, n., pl. gohonaka.</td>
<td>a Jew's harp made from bamboo.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gohpa, (P.) v. t. II.</td>
<td>to swallow. Same as guhpa.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>goi, (B.) n., pl. goiska.</td>
<td>a girl friend, a term of endearment used by one girl or woman to another.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>goidi, (B.) n., pl. goidiska.</td>
<td>a girl friend, a term of endearment or familiarity used by one girl or woman to another.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gojo, (O.) n., pl. gojonga.</td>
<td>a yard, yard measure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>göki, n.</td>
<td>an odour, scent; a bad odour, unpleasant smell.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gola, (O.) n., pl. golanga.</td>
<td>a shell.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gola priu, (O.) n., pl. gola prika.</td>
<td>a snail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>golap, (O.) n.</td>
<td>the rose flower or tree.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>goli, (O.) n., pl. golinga.</td>
<td>a shell. Same as gola.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>golu inba, v. i. IV. 7.</td>
<td>to burst forth in a jet, spurt, squirt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gomi kädu, n., pl. gomi kätka.</td>
<td>a foot with bruised sore places on the sole.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gomi priu, n., pl. gomi prika.</td>
<td>a centipede.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gomo, (O.) a.</td>
<td>sultry, warm, muggy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gomo gomo inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7.</td>
<td>to be sultry, warm, muggy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gōmoli, a.</td>
<td>fat-faced, chubby.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gōnda, n.</td>
<td>the Gond tribe.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gönda, n., pl. göndanga.</td>
<td>a species of late millet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gondali, n., pl. göndaliska.</td>
<td>a Gond woman or girl.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>göndasaka, n., pl. Gond women or girls.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gonde, a.</td>
<td>some.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gondeka, a.</td>
<td>some.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>göndenu, n., pl. göndenga.</td>
<td>a Gond man or boy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gondi, (P.) n.</td>
<td>a daily wage paid in kind to cowherds and shepherds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>göndi mlīva, v. i. III.</td>
<td>to turn a St. Catherine's wheel on the ground.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>göndoli āva, v. i. III.</td>
<td>to writhe and groan in great pain.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gondra, (O.) n., pl. gondranga.</td>
<td>a bundle.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gongo, n., pl. gongoka.</td>
<td>a prawn.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gongoli, a.</td>
<td>round, spherical.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gongori, a.</td>
<td>wasted, emaciated, miserably lean.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>göni, n., pl. göninga.</td>
<td>a hook, offshoot, sprout, spur, branch of antlers, sprout from the knot of a bamboo.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gönji giva, v. t. III.</td>
<td>to make firm or settled, ram earth down hard.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
gônju, n. a tree bearing a fruit like the caehou nut in shape.
gônju prênu, n., pl. gônju prêka. the nut-like fruit from the above tree.
gontâ, (O.) n., pl. gontanga. an hour; a clock, watch, gong, bell (such as school bell or church bell).
gôpka, v. t. II. to stretch forth; to stretch the neck in order to observe something, crane the head out; to put forth the ear (corn).
gopna, adv. fitfully, suddenly, hastily.
gopna guhpa, v. t. II. to swallow hastily, gulp.
gopna riva, v. i. III. to burn fitfully with sudden bursts of flame.
gopu, a. fitful, sudden, shimmering.
gopu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to flare fitfully and suddenly, to shimmer.
gôra, (O.) n., pl. gôranga. a horse.
gôra, n., pl. gôranga. a claw, talon, nail.
gôra baduri, (O.) n., pl. gôra baduraka. a bamboo trelit upon which the basket maker prepares strips of bamboo.
gôra manguri, (O.) n., pl. gôra manguraka. a mongoose.
gôravau, (O.) n., pl. gôravanga. a giraffe.
gordi, n. grumbling, murmuring.
gordi âva, v. i. III. to murmur against, grumble, to be discontented with.
gordora, n., pl. gordoranga. a man or boy with sunken eyes.
gordori, n., pl. gordoriska. a woman or girl with sunken eyes.
gordori, a. having sunken eyes, sunken eyed.
gôrenji, n., pl. görenjaka. the adam's apple in the throat, cartilaginous projection of the throat.
gorgeri, n., pl. gorgeriska. a very tall thin woman or girl.
gôrgori, n., pl. görgoraka. a skeleton bone, (pl.) a skeleton.
gôri, n., pl. göringa. a hook, spur, spur. Same as gôni.
gorji, n. a rolling thundering noise.
gorna, a. and adv. holey, full of holes, in a manner determined by many cavities.
gorna áva, v. i. III. to be holey, full of holes.
gorna duđa, v. i. I. to sink into muddy holes as one treads.
goro görona tronga, (O.) v. i. I. to roll over and over on the ground.
gorpa, v. t. II. to aim at, hit the mark.
  n. an aim, hitting the mark.
gôrrengi, n. a cracking noise, cracking noise.
goru, a. holey, full of holes.
goru inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be holey, full of holes.
gosa, n., pl. gosanga. a chrysalis. Same as goha.
gossa, (O.) n. jungle, forest, scrub, bush.
gossi, n., pl. gossinga. a family, lineage, sept, clan.
gossi bira, n., pl. gossi biranga. kindred, family, sept, clan.
gossi biri, n., pl. gossi biringa. Same as gossi bira.
gossi tanju, n., pl. gossi taka. a man or boy of one's family or clan.
gota, (O.) n., pl. goṭanga. a herd, flock.
goṭa, n. relationship by marriage.
goṭa vēla, (O.) n. about sunset.
goṭeṛi, n., pl. goṭeṛaka. a species of forest tree.
goṭi, n. a place sacred to sacrifice.
goṭi, n., pl. goṭinga. a large brass bead worn in a necklace or amulet.
goṭo, (O.) n., pl. goṭonga. Same as goṇa.
goṭoni, (P.) a. hooked.
goṭorī, a. hooked, bent like a hook.
goṭori, (P.) a. muddy, dirty, adulterated, dirty coloured.
goṭo inba, v. i. and t. IV. 7. to hit the mark.
grahī, n., pl. grahinga. a large snake, python.
grāmba, v. t. I. to learn, study.
   n. the act of learning, study.
grānda, n., pl. grāndanga. the cross pole of a wooden platform (dāṛi.).
grānja, a. envious, jealous, malicious, spiteful.
grānja āva, v. i. III. to be envious, jealous, malicious, spiteful.
grānji grānji sāva, v. i. III. to be filled with envy, consumed with jealousy.
grāpa, v. t. II. to cross, cross over, ford, pass by.
   n. the act of crossing, fording, passing by.
grāpa, v. t. II. to scoop up, shovel into with the hands, scrape together.
   n. the act of scooping up.
grāppa, v. t. II. to teach, instruct, instigate.
   n. instruction, teaching, doctrine, instigation.
grāsa, v. t. I. to pass something over or through, to pass a thing through the outstretched legs.
grāska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of grāsa.
grāsu, (O.) n. parturition, child birth.
grāva, n. the white-wood tree.
grēbora, (P.) n., pl. grēboranga. a crippled man or boy.
grēbori, (P.) n., pl. grēboriska. a crippled woman or girl.
grēbori, (P.) a. crippled.
gredi, a. soft, pulpy, festered.
gredi inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be soft, pulpy.
grēdna, adv. in a manner determined by pulpiness or softness.
grēdna dūda, v. i. I. to step into soft mud.
grēhpa, v. t. II. to warm, warm by fire, broil, foment.
   n. the act of warming by the fire, fomentation.
grēji, a. soft, pulpy, festered.
grēnga, v. i. I. to groan. Same as gernga.
grēnja, v. i. I. to groan, moan, gasp with pain.
   n. groaning, moaning.
grēpa, (P.) v. t. II. to scoop up. Same as grāpa.
grēska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of grēnja.
grēspa, v. t. II. to mock, mimic, ridicule, scoff at, deride.
   n. mockery, derision, ridicule.
ĝretengi, a. sour, unpleasant to the taste.
ĝretenji, a. stunted, undersized, ill-developed.
grēteri, n., pl. grēteraka. a tadpole.
grīhī, (P.) a. smooth, polished, slippery.
grīhpa, (P.) v. i. II. to be smooth, polished, slippery.
grīhu, n. mucus, slime.
grīpa, v. t. II. to cremate, burn the dead.
   n. cremation.
grīpka, v. t. II. to irritate the throat as when something briny or pungent is eaten.
grīs, a. clean, clear, pure, shining, polished.
grīs inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be clean, clear, pure, shining, polished.
grīs ispa, v. t. II. to cleanse, to make clear, pure, shining, to polish.
grīsna, adv. cleanly, clearly, purely.
grīsori, n., pl. grīsoraka. a sand lizard.
grūda, n., pl. grūdanga. the scoop or recepticle made by holding both hands together.
grōhna, adv. in a sinking manner.
grōhna ḍuḍa, v. i. I. to sink into mud as one treads.
grōṅga, v. i. I. to crouch over the fire.
   n. the act of crouching over the fire.
grōpa, v. t. II. to claw, scratch.
   n. the act of clawing, scratching, a scratch.
gruhi, n. a species of forest tree.
gruḥka, v. t. I. to smear a surface with cow-dung plaster, to plaster.
   n. the act of smearing with plaster.
grumna, adv. altogether, absolutely, completely, entirely, wholly.
grūpa, v. t. II. to surround, encircle.
   n. the act of surrounding, encircling.
grūpa manguri, n. twilight.
grūpa māsu, n. twilight.
grūsi grūsi, adv. around, round about, encircling.
grūsisi, adv. around, round about, encircling.
guba, n., pl. gubanga. a bush.
gubia, (O.) n., pl. gubiangga. a silver hair ornament.
guburi, a. rounded, symmetrical.
guda, (O.) n., pl. gudanga. an enclosure, stockade, fort, pen, coop, cage.
gudi, n., pl. gudinga. the central room of a house, living room.
gudi, n., pl. gudinga. an arrow. Same as guri.
gudu, n., pl. gudinga. broken rice.
gūduri, (P.) n., pl. gudurka. a torch.
gueli, n., pl. guelaka. a fish trap. Same as guheli.
gugum, n. low threatening clouds.
guguri, (O.) n., pl. guguraka. a dove.
guha, (P.) v. i. I. to run, flee.
   Same as geha.
guheli, n., pl. guhelaka. a fish trap.
guhpa, v. t. II. to swallow.
   n. the act of swallowing.
gula, (B.) n. and a. all, whole, every.
gule, n. and a. all, whole, every.
guli, (O.) n., pl. gulinga. a bullet, pellet, shot, missile.
gulu, a. twinkling, sparkling, flashing.
gulu gulu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to twinkle, sparkle, flash.
gumberi, (P.) a. curved, bent upwards and inwards like the horns of a wild buffalo.
guna, (O.) n., pl. gunanga. a gold nose-ring.
gunda, (O.) n., pl. gunđanga. powder, flour; skin eruptions, chicken pox, measles.
gunda, v. i. I. to sprout, bud, shoot forth into bud or ear.
  n. a sprouting, budding.
gunda brūdu, n. fluffy.
gunderi, a. round, circular. Same as gunduri.
gundi, (O.) n., pl. gundinga. a button.
gundis kopka, v. i. II. to squat, sit on the heels with legs doubled up before one.
gunduri, n., pl. gunduraka. a round thing, circle.
  a. round, circular, surrounding.
gungu, n., pl. gunguka. a large wood boring insect.
gunjeli, n. a species of fruit.
gunjeri, a. and adv. round, circular, surrounding, all around. (tiři ġunjeri).
gunjī, n., pl. gunjinga. an owl.
gupī tōgā, n., pl. gupī tōganga. a custard-apple.
gupka, (P.) v. i. I. to run. Same as ġepka.
gupna, adv. fitfully, suddenly, hastily. Same as ġopna.
gupu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to sprout, bud, shoot forth.
gūra, (O.) n. a hamlet, jungle village, tiny village.
gūra, n., pl. gūraga. a brass water pot.
gurba, n. an enclosure, garden, orchard; the shrine of the earth god at the head of a village.
gūrga, n., pl. gurganga. a snail.
gūri, (O.) n., pl. gurīnga. an arrow.
gūri, a. and adv. all, every, often.
gurma, n., pl. gurīnganga. a spider. Same as ġurma.
gūru, (O.) n. jaggery, treacle.
guru guru, onom. the purring of a cat or tiger.
gururi, a. rounded, symmetrical.
gusa, n., pl. gusanga. short hair at the nape of the neck.
gūṭa, n., pl. gūṭanga. a knot of hair; a fist.
gūṭa, n., pl. gūṭanga. a stump.
  a. stumpy, short, dwarfish.
gūṭa giva, v. t. III. to clench the fist.
gūṭa nalpa, v. t. II. to bind the hair into a knot.
gūṭi, a. stumpy, short, shortened.
gutka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of gunda.
gūṭu, n. a species of forest tree.
I.

i, demonstrative. this, a demonstrative denoting something near at hand. Used by itself as a demonstrative adjective, or compounded with gender and number suffixes to form demonstrative pronouns.

ia, n., pl. iaska. a mother, woman.

ia, pron. this one, accusative case.

iadį, (B.) n., pl. iadiska. a mother, woman.

iaki, adv. and conj. therefore, for this reason, hence.

ialį, (P.) n., pl. ialiska. a mother, woman.

ianiti, n. and pron. his thing, his.

ianju, pron., pl. iaru. this man or boy, he.

iariti, n. and pron. their thing, theirs.

iaru, pron. these men or boys, they.

ibga, v. t. IV. 2. to throw down, cast down, let fall, drop.

ida, adv. now, just now.

idali, adv. now, just now, at once, presently, now-a-days, at the present time.

ide, adv. now.

ide ađa, adv. only just now.

ide ada, adv. just now.

idenada, adv. only just now.

idene, adv. even now.

idi, (B.) pron., pl. ivi. this woman or girl or thing, she, it.

idu, n., pl. iťka. a house, dwelling, shed, hut, store, room.

idu gatąnju, n., pl. idu gataaru. a householder, master of the house, married man.

idu gatari, n., pl. idu gatai. a mistress of the house, married woman.

idu gudi, n., pl. idu gudinga. a dwelling, home.

idu gudi gīva, v. t. III. to keep house, set up a home.

idu kumba, n., pl. idu kumbunga. a household, family.

idu tanju, n., pl. idu taka. a man of the house, husband.

idu tari, n., pl. idu tai. a woman of the house, wife, thing of the house.

īgari, n. this year, this season, the current year.

ihinge, adv. thus, so, in this way.

ihingi, adv. thus, so, in this way.

ihingine, adv. even so.

ihingi, adv. thus, so, in this way.

ihpa, v. t. II. to thrust into, thrust upon, thrust through; to soak, steep, spear, spit, impale, stick into; to pile up, place upon.

ihṭaniti, n. and pron. such a man's thing, such a man's.

ihṭanju, n. and pron., pl. ihtaru. this kind of man or boy, such a man or boy, a man or boy like this.

ihṭari, n. and pron., pl. ihtai. this kind of woman or girl or thing, such a woman or girl or thing, a woman or girl or thing like this.

ihṭarindì, n. and pron. such a woman's thing, such a woman's.

ihṭariti, n. and pron. this kind of men's thing.

ibti, a. this kind, such.

ija, n., pl. ijaska. a mother, woman.

ijali, n., pl. ijaliska. a mother, woman.
ijo, n., pl. ijonga. *the inner house* or room used for cooking, home.

ijoki, adv. *towards home, homewards.*

jonaka, n. *the people of the house.*

ijoši, adv. *from home.*

ikanju, n., pl. ikaru. *a little boy, small boy.*

ikari, n., pl. ikai. *a little girl, small woman.*

ike, n. and a. *little, few, small.*

ikeri, n. *a little girl or woman.*

iko, n. and a. *little, few, small.*

Same as ike.

ikoli, n. *a few.*

ikonaka, n. *a few people.*

ikoni, n. *a few.*

ikoši, n. *a few.*

Ilam, (P.) n. *a gift, tip, gratuity.*

Same as inam.

ili, pron., pl. tvi. *this woman or girl or thing, she, it.* Same as ñiri.

imba, adv. *here.*

imbae, imbái, pron. *who? he who, she who, they who.*
imbaï åteka, pron. *whoever, who-soever.*
imbananju, pron., pl. imbanaru or imbanaka. *who? (masculine).*
imbane, adv. *even here.*
imbangi, adv. *hither.*
imba ţai, adv. *hence, henceforth.*
imba tai, adv. *hence, henceforth.*
imba ţaka, adv. *hence, henceforth.*
imbe, adv. *where?*
imbeki, adv. *whether?*
imbeki ve, adv. *no where, (used with negative verb.)*
imberiti, n. and pron. *whose thing? whose?*
imbeši, adv. *whence?*

ina, pron. *what?*
inaki, adv. *why? wherefore?*
inam, (O.) n. *a gift, gratuity, tip.*
inanju, pron., pl. inaru. *what man or boy? what kind of man or boy?*
inari, pron., pl. inai. *what woman or girl or thing? what kind of woman or girl or thing?*
inariki, adv. *why? wherefore?*
inavani, adv. *in what place? where?*
inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be articulate; to say, speak.*
n. *articulation, saying, speaking.*

indamu, imperative interj. *singular. receive! accept! take it! (=endamu, imperative of ēnba with Transition Particle.)*
ine, n. and adv. *this side, this way, here.*

ineki, adv. *toward this side, to this way.*

ineši, adv. *from this side.*
iní, pron. *what?*
inji, adverbial participle from inba, saying, having said

inu, pron., pl. itu. *thou, you.*

ira, n., pl. itanga. *a splinter.*

ira, pron. *this thing, this, accusative case of ñiri.*

irašiki, adv. and conj. *therefore, for this reason, hence.*

irašindi, n. and pron. *her thing, hers.*

iři, pron., pl. itvi. *this woman or girl or thing, this, she, it.*

iri inba, v. i. IV. 7. *to be set on end or on edge.*

irimba, adv. *here.*

irimbangi, adv. *hither.*
irrimba rai, adv. hence.
irpi, n., pl. irpinga. the mahua tree or flower.
irri, n., pl. irrika. a cricket.
iru, pron. you, plural of itu.
isananda, adv. here and there.
isanju, n., pl. isaru. a man or boy so large, so big a man or boy, such a man or boy.
isapi, (O) n. an account, reckoning.
isari, n., pl. isa. a woman or girl or thing so large, so big a woman or girl or thing.
ise, n. and adj. this much, so much, so many.
iseka, adv. namely, that is to say.
iseka, adv. at this time of day.
isangi, adv. how, however.
isangi ve, adv. somehow, anyhow.
iska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ibga.
isoli, adv. so many, that number.
isoni, adv. so many, that number.
isori, adv. so many, that number.
ispa, v. t. II. to make articulate, to cause to say.
itā, v. t. I. to place, put down, set, fix; to put by, keep, preserve; to take a person on his way, see a person off; to take to wife.
n. the act of placing, putting, setting, keeping.
ita, (O) n. pl. itanga. a brick.
ita, a. last born, youngest.
itga tanju, n., pl. ita gataru. the youngest male child.
itga tari, n., pl. ita gatai. the youngest female child.
itga rohpa, v. t. II. to put by, keep, store.
iti, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ita, to place.
vani, n. and pron. this man's thing, his.
vani, pron., pl. ivari. this man or boy, he.
vati, pron., pl. ittai. this woman or girl or thing, she, it, this.
vaskandi, n. and pron. these women's thing, theirs.
ivi, pron. these women or girls or things, they, these.

J.
jadi jadi, n. stuttering, stammering.
jadi jadi inba, v. i. IV. 7. to stutter, stammer.
jāgu, (P.) n. gloom, shade, darkness.
jahala, n., pl. jahalanga or jahalaru. brother-in-law, wife's brother.
jahitai, n. some women or girls or things.

jahitaka, n. some men or boys or people.
jahitava, adv. sometimes.
jajari, a. widespread, abundant, plentiful, excessive, much.
jaji, n. fibre, membrane enclosing the seeds in a fruit or vegetable.
jaji giva, v. t. III. to strain off; sieve.
jāka, n., pl. jākanga. a pea-stick.
jake, jako, postp. and adv. up to, until, altogether.
jakeri, n. the founder of a village, village patriarch.
jakna, adv. tightly, firmly, fixedly.
jaku inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be fixed tightly, held fast, settled down, compressed; to fit exactly, hold fast.
jala, n., pl. jalanga. a malignant wandering spirit.
jala kara, n. a fever due to the attack of a malignant spirit.
jala veska, (O.) n. firewood.
jaleni, n., pl. jalenaka. a bamboo prong or spear.
jalenji, n., pl. jalenjaka. an armadillo.
jali, (O.) n., pl. jalinga. a net.
jali inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. to shine, sparkle, glitter.
jalkinga, n. bewilderment, stupefaction.
jalkinga vēpa, v. t. II. to overcome one with bewilderment or stupefaction.
jalna, (O.) adv. brightly, glitteringly, beautifully.
jāma, n., pl. jāmaru. a husband, bridegroom.
jāma mida, n., pl. jāma mīdaka or mīdanga. a son-in-law.
jāma mrienju, n., pl. jāma mrikas. a son-in-law.
jāmba, v. i. I. to rest, cease, subside.
   n. rest, cessation, quiet, subsidence.
jāmbali, n., pl. jāmbalaka. the jaw.
jāmbali viha, n., pl. jāmbali vihangas. a horse fly, cattle fly.
jāmbali ūju, n., pl. jāmbali ūngas. the gums.
jami, n., pl. jaminga. the guava.
jāmini, n. mediation; a mediator.
jamna, adv. close together, thickly.
jana, (O.) n. seed, seed grain, stock cattle or poultry.
jāna, n., pl. jānanga. a crab.
jana giva, (O.) v. t. III. to keep for seed or propagation; to adopt a child; to foster, rear.
jando, adv. up to, until.
jangna, adv. adhesively, tightly, with entanglement.
jangu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be stuck fast, held tightly, entangled.
jāni, n., pl. jāninga a priest, leader in religious worship and sacrifice.
jānjan, n., pl. jānjanaka. a metal plate, dish or lid.
jānje, n., pl. jānjeka. the king-crow.
jānji, (P.) n., pl. jānjisaka. Same as jānje.
jāpa, v. t. II. to request a favour, beg, ask, borrow, pray, beseech.
   n. a request, entreaty, intercession, prayer, the act of begging.
jāpa, v. i. II. to descend, come down from.
   n. the act of descending, coming down from, descent.
jāpi, (P.) n., pl. jāpika. a toe ring with bell attached.
japka japka vēpa, v. t. II. to slap, beat with open hand.
jāppa, v. t. II. to cause to descend, to cause to come down from.
   n. the act of causing to descend.
jargi, n. the sal tree.
jāri, n. a species of millet.
jarjo pōte, (P.) n., pl. jarjo pōteka. a necklace made of plaited grasses.
jarpa, v. t. II. to shake, shake dust off, flap, flick, beat the wings.
   n. the act of flapping, flicking.

jarṣa, n., pl. jarṣanga. a whip, scourge.

jātari, n., pl. jātaraka. bellowed worked with the feet.

jāti, n., pl. jātīninga. a queue, pigtail, coil of plaited hair.

jāti, (P.) a. many, much, great, large, extensive.

jau, (P.) n. dhal, gravy, soup.

javari pēnu, n., pl. javari pēnga. the spirit of good luck and fortune and benevolence.

jēda, n. love, affection, desire, longing, delight, pleasure, sexual passion; compassion, pity; the mind, spirit, life, soul, heart, feelings, seat of emotions and affections.

jēda ade, v. i. I. love to be reciprocated, hearts to be united.
   n. reciprocation of love and affection, union, mutual feeling.

jēda ahpa, v. t. II. to be attracted in spirit and love and affection.
   n. spiritual or emotional attraction.

jēda aṭpa, v. t. II. to unite the affections, unite others in the bond of love and affection, to reconcile.
   n. the act of uniting others in love and affection, reconciliation.

jēda āva, v. i. III. to be loving, have affection for. [Ro jēda āva, to be of one mind or purpose.]

jēda bikali inba, v. i. IV. 7. the spirit to be sorrowful, sad.

jēda bikali ispa, v. i. & t. II. (lit.) the heart to speak sorrowfully to one; to be sorrowful, sad.

jēda brōsu inba, v. i. IV. 7. the spirit to feel cool, refreshed.

jēda dahpa, v. t. II. to seek affection, to wish for, desire, want.
   n. desire, longing for affection.

jēda dāṭa giva, v. t. III. to make the heart strong or resolve; to be courageous, brave, valiant, fearless.

jēda doma giva, v. t. III. to gain courage, take heart.

jēda epa, v. i. II. the mind or heart to be pleased, satisfied, content.
   n. contentment, satisfaction.

jēda ganja, v. i. I. the spirit or mind to be settled, quiet, calm, tranquil, comforted, cheered, satisfied.
   n. settlement of mind, calmness of spirit, tranquility, comfort.

jēda ganja giva, v. t. III. to settle the mind, calm the spirit, cheer the heart; to take comfort, cheer or courage.

jēda genja, v. i. I. the heart to be estranged, alienated, lacking in ardour.
   n. estrangement, lack of ardour.

jēda gespa, v. t. II. to alienate the heart, withdraw the affections.
   n. the act of alienating the affections.

jēda giva, v. t. II. to love, desire; to be affectionate.
   n. the act of loving.

jēda glahpa, v. i. and t. II. to disturb the mind; to be troubled in spirit, disturbed in mind, disquieted, perplexed, worried, anxious.
   n. disquiet, trouble, perplexity, worry, anxiety.

jēda gomo gomo ispa, v. i. II. the spirit to be indisposed, unwell, uneasy.
jēda ītā, v. t. I. to set the affections upon.
   n. the act of setting the affections upon.

jēda jāmba, v. i I. the heart or mind to be satisfied, contented, comforted, tranquil.
   n. satisfaction of heart or mind, contentment, tranquility.

jēda jili inba, v. i. IV. 7. the spirit to be refreshed, comforted.

jēda jili ḫspa, v. i. and t. II. (lit.) the spirit to speak cool; the spirit to be refreshed.

jēda kāra, v. i. I. the spirit to be distressed, deeply grieved, troubled.
   n. distress of mind or heart, grief.

jēda kesori āva, v. i. III. the affections to be turned from good and set upon evil.

jēda klongori āva, v. i. III. the heart to long for, desire intensely.

jēda lenga, v. i. I. the affections to be withdrawn, estranged.
   n. withdrawal of affections, estrangement, loss of affection.

jēda lepka, v. t. II. to withdraw the affections, lose one's love for, steel the heart against.
   n. the act of losing one's love for.

jēda mursa, v. t. I. to be unheed- ing of risk to life; to be reckless, heedless of danger, rash, daring, unsparing of life and strength; to endure hardship.
   n. recklessness, daring, endurance.

jēda nōva, v. t. III. to be compassionate, merciful; to pity, have compassion for, mercy upon.
   n. compassion, mercy, pity.

jēda pāṁba, v. t. IV. 6. to obtain one's desire.

jēda pāra, n. love, affection.

jēda prahpa, v. i. II. to be undecided, uncertain.
   n. indecision, uncertainty.

jēda prāpa, v. i. II. to be troubled, distressed, bewildered.
   n. distress of mind and spirit.

jēda rinda, v. i. I. the mind to be steady, well balanced; the spirit to be calm.
   n. balance of mind, steadiness, calm of spirit.

jēda rīspa, v. t. II. to steady the mind, calm the spirit, comfort the heart.

jēda rūga, v. i. I. the spirit to be worried, anxious, disturbed.
   n. worry, anxiety.

jēda sānja, v. i. I. the spirit to feel well and fit. [E.g., nāī jēda sāskī sīde, (lit.) my spirit is not well, = I am not feeling well.]
   n. health, well-being.

jēda ūja, v. i. I. the spirit and strength to be regained after great exhaustion.
   n. renewal of strength and spirit.

jēda āspa, v. t. II. to regain one's spirit and strength, pull oneself together, recover confidence, take courage.
   n. renewing of strength, spirit, confidence and courage.

jēda vrēpa, v. i. II. the affections to be reawakened, love to be revived, mind to be reconciled.
   n. reawakening of affection and love, reconciliation.
jëda vrëppa, v. t. II. to restore the affections, revive one's love for, take to one's heart again, reconcile oneself to.

n. the act of reviving one's affection and love.

jëka, n., pl. jëkanga. a honey comb.

jêla, n. same as jëda, love, etc.

jelba, v. t. IV. 4. to pull, draw.

n. the act of pulling, drawing.

jelka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of jelba.

jëndi, jendo, n. a crest, tuft of hair, cock's comb, horse's mane.

jeri, a. cracked, partly broken.

jeri inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be cracked, partly broken.

jeri jëri áva, v. i. III. to be cracked, partly broken.

jerjeri, a. cracked, partly broken, bruised.

jibendi, n., pl. jibendra. a species of grass growing in damp and moist places

a. green, verdant.

jïda, a. thin, fine.

jëri beri, n. a species of grass.

jijori, (P.) a. thin, lean, emaciated.

jiki, (P.) n. greed, gluttony.

a. greedy, gluttonous.

jila, a. same as jïda, thin, fine.

jili, a. cold, cool.

jili inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be cold, cool.

jili julu, (O.) a. sparkling, shining.

jili julu inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. to sparkle, shine.

jilimili, (O.) n., pl. jilimilinga. a firefly.

jilna, adv. coldly, coolly.

jindra, a. long and narrow, stretched out.

jindru, n. gum, resin.

jiniso, (O.) n. goods, contents of a shop.

jinja, v. i. & t. I. to blow, fan.

n. the act of blowing, fanning.

jinjeri, n., pl. jinjeraka. a fan.

jioni, n., pl. jionaka. spear grass.

jiperi, n., pl. jiperaka. a fan.

jipi, n., pl. jipika or jipinga. wild paddy.

jiri áva, (O.) v. i. III. to ooze, leak.

jiri giva, (O.) v. t. III. to cause to ooze or leak; to sprinkle.

jirma, n., pl. jirmanga. a slice, strip of flesh.

jiseri, n. rain driven or blown in, drift.

jiu, (O.) n. life, spirit, soul.

jiu vidu, (O.) n., pl. jiu vitka. a rainbow.

jiva, v. t. III. same as siva, to give.

jivondi, (O.) n. life, spirit, soul.

jlâva, n. same as dlâva, live coal, embers.

jloka, v. t. II. to worry persistently, torment.

n. torment, persistent worry.

jlöti, a. overshadowed, overhung by trees, umbrageous, abounding in shade, densely shady.

jllumba, adj. skadily.

joba, n., pl. jobanga. a large earthenware pot with small mouth.
jobo, n., pl. jobonga. oats.
jobra, n. filth, refuse.
joeli, n., pl. joelaka. maize, Indian corn.
joeli sota, n., pl. joeli sotanga. the dry maize pod when the grain has all been stripped off.
jōga, v. t. I. to wash clothes.
 n. the act of washing clothes.

johari, n. a gesture expressive of reverential fear, awe, worship, obeisance, submission; a salute, salutation, salaam, token of thanks.

johari gīva, v. t. III. to salute, thank, worship.
joka, n. rice porridge, khiri.
joki, n., pl. jokina. an iron peg fixing the plough-share to the wooden shoe of the plough.
joki, n., pl. jokina. a narrow space between two uprising surfaces; a ravine, cleft in the hills, nook.

joku inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be fixed tightly. Same as jaku inba.

jolo, (O.) n. gravy, soup, gruel.

jōmba, n., pl. jōmbanga. a stool, pillow, seat.

jonđi, n., pl. jonđinga. a cage.

jōnga, v. t. I. to take under the wings, to hatch; to inherit, be heir to; to serve out food.
 n. the act of covering with the wings, hatching, inheriting, serving food.

jongari, a. paired, yoked.

jōngu, n. a stain, dye, colour.
jonjo, n. a long drawn-out quarrel.

jōpa, v. t. II. to watch over, guard; to lie in wait for.
 n. guard, watch, look-out.

jorjori, a. cracked, partly broken.

jōre, (O.) n. and num. two, a pair.

jōreka, (O.) num. two, two each.

jōre miđaka, (O.) n. twins.

jōri, n., pl. jōringa. a stream, river.

jōri, n., pl. jōringa. a bottle.

jorji, n., pl. jorjinga. a nest.

jorjo, n., pl. jorjonga. a bamboo broom.

joteri, n. a bulbous plant with leaves like the turmeric plant.

jōto, (O.) n., pl. jōtonga. an animal, wild animal.

jraki, n. a species of reed-like grass.

jrāmbu, n., pl. jrāpka. an udder.

jrīng, (P.) n. a species of fig tree.

jrīpka, n. the groin.

jrīppa, v. t. II. to rescue, save, deliver.
 n. the act of rescuing, saving, delivering.

jrīva, v. i. III. to escape, survive, revive; to be saved, delivered.
 n. an escape, survival, salvation, deliverance.

jrōdinga, a. deaf, dull of hearing.

jrōgu, a. rough, gravelly.

jrūva, v. i. III. to be shed, cast off; to fall off (leaves, etc.).

jueli, n., pl. juelaka. the cross beam of a plough, a yoke.

jūga, v. i. I. to suffer; to be afflicted, tormented, sore troubled.
 n. suffering, affliction, torment.

jūki, n. greed, glutony.
 a. greedy, glutinous.
jūki āva, v. i. III. to be greedy, glutinous.
jūki ētānju, n., pl. jūki ētāru. a greedy or glutinous man or boy.
jūki ētāri, n., pl. jūki ētāi. a greedy or glutinous woman or animal.
jukna, adv. tightly, firmly, fixedly.
juku inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be fixed tightly, held fast, settled down, compressed; to fit exactly, hold fast.
jūla, n. a loan.
jūla jāpa, v. t. II. to borrow, ask for a loan.
juli, n., pl. julanga. a pair, companion, an equal.
julu julu, (O.) a. glistening, sparkling, shining, twinkling.
julu julu inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. to sparkle, glisten, shine, twinkle.
jumbā, v. t. I. to suck, absorb.
n. suction, absorption, sucking.
jumbi, (P.) n., pl. jumbinga. an earthen goblet.
jumna, adv. thickly, close together, packed closely.

jūpa, v. i. and t. II. to suck, absorb; to be sucked into a socket, wedged together in a confined space.
n. suction, absorption.
jūpi, a. narrow, restricted, confined.
jūpka, v. t. II. to afflict, persecute, ill-treat, cause to suffer.
n. the act of afflicting, persecution, ill-treatment.
jurēri, (O.) n., pl. jurēraka. a drop of water or other liquid.
jurimana, (O.) n. a fine.
jurpa, v. t. II. to cause to shed, to shake down leaves or fruit.
jūru, n., pl. jūrka. a long bamboo pole.
jūsu, (P.) n., pl. jūsunga or jūsura. a paternal nephew, younger brother.
juṭa, (O.) n. leavings, garbage.
juṭu, n. companionship, friendship.
juṭu āva, v. i. III. to be a companion, to befriend, associate with.
juṭu ētānju, n., pl. jūṭu ētāru. a male friend, companion, equal.
juṭu ētāri, n., pl. jūṭu ētāi. a female friend, companion, equal.

kādamūla, n., pl. kādamūlanga. the brain.
kāde, n., pl. kādekā. a twisted strand of threads, a twist of several threads forming a necklace or chain.
kādi, n. a habit, liking for, taste for.
kādi, n., pl. kādinga. a bristle, hair of the moustache.
kadi āva, v. i. III. to form a habit, acquire a taste for.

kado, n. a species of long runner bean.

kado kāu, n., pl. kado kānga. a species of long runner bean.

kādu, n., pl. kāṭka. the leg, foot.

kaduri, (P.) n., pl. kaduraka. a sunshade, a rain hat made from bamboo and leaves.

kūga, v. t. I. to warm oneself, to warm one’s limbs before the fire or in the sun.

n. the act of warming oneself.

kagojo, (O.) n. paper, a sheet of paper.

kagu, n., pl. kaka. an arm, hand, elephant’s trunk.

kahā, v. i. I. to play, sport.

n. a game, play, sport.

kahāni, n. a song, verse, poem. Balance Word of gāri, a song.

kahe, a. & adv. former, ancient, previous, formerly, before, in times past.

kahelī, n., pl. kahelaka. a leaf rolled into cone shape for smoking tobacco, a cheroot, cigar, pipe.

kahe tanju, n., pl. kahe taka. a man of former days, an ancient man.

kahe tari, n., pl. kahe tai. a woman or thing of former days, an ancient woman or thing.

kahpa, v. t. II. to smear, plaster; to lave, anoint, wash the face.

kai, n. rust.

kai tinba, v. t. IV. 7. rust to attack or eat into.

kaja, v. i. I. to be concealed, solidified by growing cold.

n. congelation, solidification.

kāja, v. t. I. to daub, plaster over holes.

n. daubing, plastering.

kajju, n., pl. kaka. the arm, hand.

kajuri, (O.) n. the date palm or fruit.

kajuri kāu, (O.) n., pl. kajuri kānga. date fruit.

kāka, (O.) n., pl. kākanga. a crow.

kākali, a. unthrifty, spendthrift, wasteful.

kākali gaṭanjju, n., pl. kākali gaṭaru. a spendthrift, unthrifty man or boy.

kākali gaṭari, n., pl. kākali gaṭai. an unthrifty woman or girl.

kākori, n., pl. kākōraka. a green pigeon.

kāla, (O.) a. deaf.

kāla, (O.) n. warfare, war, battle.

kāla girenī, n. the coral jasmine.

kāla mūla, n., pl. kāla mūlanga. the brain. Same as kāda mūla.

kali, n., pl. kalinga. a leaf cup.

kāli, (O.) a. black.

kali doō, n., pl. kalinga doonga. a leaf cup.

kāli mānda, (B.) n., pl. kāli māndanga. a birth mark, mole.

kālokia, n. darkness.

kalu, n. spirituous or fermented liquor, toddy, beer, grog, wine.

kaluri, n., pl. kaluraka. a heifer, cow calf.

kalu vaja, v. t. I. to distil spirits, (etc.)

kāma, (O.) n. work, labour; the labour of weeding a field or garden.

kamba, v. i. I. to be burned, injured by fire, consumed by fire.

n. injury or destruction by fire.
kāmba, n. the silk cotton tree.
kamboni, n. Same as kambori.
kambori, n. forest, jungle.
kamuli, a. large, much, many.
kāṇa, (O.) a. blind of one eye.
kāṇa, (P.) n., pl. kāṇanga. a hole, aperture, orifice.
kanaṅi, n. a sound, noise, clatter, confusion.
kanaṅi āva, v. i. III. to make a noise, to be noisy.
kanaṅi bōgari, n. a noise.
kanda, n., pl. kandanga. a bit, piece, particle, small piece.
kanda, n., pl. kandanga. a small trench for fireplace.
kānda, n., pl. kāndanga. a rafter.
kanda, v. t. I. a god or spirit to possess guide or afflict a person.
   n. spirit possession, demon possession.
kanda, v. i. I. to be hot.
kāndaruritari, n. a small particle.
kande, n., pl. kāndeka. a piece, particle; a grain measure holding 30 seers of paddy.
kanderi polgu, n., pl. kanderi polka. bran.
kāndi, n., pl. kāndinga. a stem, stalk.
kāndi gīva, v. t. III. to clean the teeth with a stick.
kāndi paka, n., pl. kāndi pakanga. a stick for cleaning the teeth.
kāndru, n., pl. kāndruka. a tear.
kāndru, n., pl. kāndruka. a stem, stalk.
kanga kahpa, v. t. II. to wash the face.
kanguri, n., pl. kanguraka. a nipple, teat.
kāṇi, (O.) a. blind in one eye.
kāninga, (O.) a. blind in both eyes.
kāni viha, n., pl. kāni vihangā. a small fly.
kaniṅari, n. a suggestion, inducement, temptation.
kaniṅari āva, v. i. III. to be induced, persuaded, tempted; to receive a suggestion.
kaniṅari gīva, v. t. III. to induce, persuade, tempt.
kunu, n., pl. kanga. the eye.
kunu dīri inba, v. i. IV. 7. eye to open.
kunu dīri ispa, v. t. II. to open the eye.
kunu dugu, n., pl. kunu dugunga. an eyelash.
kunu lenja, n., pl. kunu lenjangā. a hair of the eyebrow.
kunu susa, v. t. I. to close the eye.
kunu tukuli, n., pl. tukulaka. an eyebrow.
kāpa, n., pl. kāpanga. a diaper.
kāpa, v. t. II. to await, look out for, wait for; to last, outlast.
   n. the act of awaiting; survival.
kapka, v. t. II. to laugh, laugh at, ridicule.
   n. laughter, ridicule, fun.
kapka pāda, n., pl. kapka padangā. a nickname, a name given in fun.
kappa, v. t. II. to swallow liquid hastily, gulp, quaff, drink; (panā kapte, an eclipse of the moon or sun.)
kappa, v. t. II. to cause to burn, to char, scorch. (sinda utu kapte, the cloth was charred or badly scorched).

kara, (O.) n. the heat of the sun.

kāra, v. i. I. to be hot, (kara kāra); to be distressed, (jēda kāra); to be laborious, distressing, (pātī kāra).

kāra bāra gīva, v. t. III. to graze, peck up food

kāra dūndu, n., pl. kāra dūnduka. a sty in the eye.

kāra gīva, v. t. III. (animals) to graze.

kara urpa, v. i. II. to sweat, perspire.

n. perspiration.

kāri, (O.) a. Same as kāṇi.

kāri āva, v. i. III. to evaporate.

kari inba, v. i. IV. T. to be healed, cured.

n. restoration to health.

kari ispa, v. t. II. to heal, cure.

n. the act of healing, curing.

kāringa, (O.) a. Same as kāṇinga.

kārpa, v. t. II. to dig up.

n. the act of digging up.

kāṛsa, v. i. I. to wither, shrivel, dry up for want of moisture and nourishment.

kāṛsa, v. t. I. to knead.

n. the act of kneading.

kasa, n., pl. kasanga. itch.


n. a bite, sting.

kāsa, n., pl. kāsanga. a pole or stick carried on the shoulder from the ends of which loads are suspended and carried.

kasa gaba, (O.) n., pl. kasa gabanga. the castor tree and fruit.

kāsa gīva, v. t. III. to wind yarn on to a weaving shuttle.

kāsali, n., pl. kāsališka. a female enemy.

kāsanḍi, n., pl. kāsandaka. a large brass pot.

kasangaḍu, n. very hard earth.

kāse, n. hostility, enmity, blood feud.

kāsenju, n., pl. kāsenja. a male enemy.

kasi, n., pl. kasinga. a young undeveloped pumpkin.

kāsi, n., pl. kāsinga. a small bowl or pot for keeping oil.

kāsi, a. wild, untamed, undomesticated.

kāsi nakuri, n., pl. kāsi nakuraka or nahka. a wild dog, wolf.

kaska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of kasa, to bite.

kāspa, v. t. II. to make hot, cause to be hot; to heat.

n. the act of making hot.

kata, (O.) n. language, speech, talk, conversation, story, tale, description, history.

kata, v. t. I to cut down, fell, cut, hew.

n. felling, hewing, cutting.

kāṭa, n., pl. kāṭa. a peg, short bar, bolt, hook.

kata barta, (O.) n. conversation, intercourse, chat.

kāṭa gīva, v. t. III. to latch or bolt the door.

kāta kila, n., pl. kāṭa kilanga. peg or wooden bolt for fastening a door.

kāṭali, n., pl. kāṭa. a thorn.

kāṭali māri, n., pl. kāṭa māringa. a species of bamboo.
kate, (O.) n., pl. kašeka. a cot, bed.
kateli, a. matured, fully ripe.
kati giva, v. t. III. to brand.
kati nômeri, n. a severe fever.
kati sava, v. i. III. to swoon, to fall in a fit of epilepsy.
katka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of kata, to cut down.
kâtkâ, v. t. I. to ladle out rice or water, serve out food.
katna, adv. completely, absolutely, wholly.
kato, n., pl. kataoka. a spade.
katra, (O.) n., pl. katránga. a mark, scar.
kâtru, a. twisted, plaited.
kâbru giva, v. t. III. to twist or plait rope or string of hair.
kâbru kau n., pl. kâtru kânga. a species of fruit or berry with a pungent taste.
katta, (O.) n. language, speech, talk, conversation, story, tale, description, history. Same as kata.
katta barta, (O.) n. conversation, intercourse.
katta varta, (O.) n. Same as katta barta.
kau, n., pl. kânga. fruit, berry, kernel, seed; Adam’s apple; a variety of small bean or pulse grown on the hillsides.
kau beheni, (O.) n., pl. kau behenanga. pox, small-pox.
kau rûja, v. i. I. to yawn.
    n. yawning, a yawn.
kâva, (O.) n., pl. kâvanga. a crow. Same as kâka.
kavali giva, v. t. III. to chew the cud.
ke, the sign of the Associative Case or Social Ablative; along with, in company with, together with, among.
kedu, n., pl. keťka. a large feather, quill.
kedu, n., pl. kêtka. a pot, earthenware pot.
kedu, n. a festival, sacrifice.
keeri, n., pl. keeraka. an arrow.
kega, n., pl. keganga. a magpie.
kehel, n., pl. kehelaka. a species of tree the wood of which is used for handles of weapons and tools.
kehí gođi, n., pl. kehi gođinga. a snipe.
keja, n. profit, overweight or above measure.
kejeka, n. overweight, above measure.
kéka, v. i. I. to lean, lean upon or against.
keke kekeranga, onom. the crowing of a cock.
keko, n. a plume, tuft of feathers, cock’s tail feathers.
keko bilo, (P.) n., pl. keko bilonga. a fox.
keko nakuri, (P.) n., pl. keko nakurka. a fox.
kèle, n., pl. keleka. a sickle.
keli giva, v. t. III. to strip twigs from a bough; to clear ground of low jungle, small bushes or grass; a duck to oil its feathers.
keli kaha, (O.) v. i. I. to play a game of cards.
    n. a game of cards.
kelja, (P.) v. i. I. to be distended.
kelpa, v. t. I. to invoke, petition a deity, repeat incantations.
    n. invocation, incantation.
kelu, n., pl. kelka. a large feather.
Same as keđu.

kena, n. fermented rice.

kenda, n., pl. kendoanga. the tip, top, apex, extreme end, top of a tree, tip of the tongue.

kendoři, a. curved, bent, winding, twisting, crooked. Same as kindorë.

kendri, a. Same as kendoři.

kendu, n. a species of forest tree.

kengeri, a. curved, bent.

kengoni, (B.) a. curved, bent, winding.

kenja, n., pl. kengoja. a bunch, cluster.

kočenjë, (O.) n., pl. kocengëa. a fisherman.

kepa, a. maimed in the hand.

këpa, v. t. I. to bewitch, enchant, exert magical powers.
   n. sorcery, witchcraft, magic.

këpa gațanju, n., pl. këpa gațaru. a sorcerer, magician.

këpa gațari, n., pl. këpa gațai. a witch.

këpa klëga, n. sorcery, witchcraft, magic.

kepanga, a. maimed in both hands.

këra, n., pl. këranga. a pole, long bamboo pole.

keratoeri, n., pl. keratoeraka. a small lizard.

kerga, v. i. I. to shake, to be shaken.

këri, n., pl. këringa. the side, flank.

këri kangari mehra, v. t. II. to look askance.

këri minga, v. i. I. to turn on one's side.

këri prënu, n., pl. këri prëka. a rib.

keri veri, a. lean, thin, emaciated.

keronđi, n., pl. keronđaka. a story, tale, fable, illustration, parable.

kesuri, a. newly sprouting, green, tender, young.

keta, (O.) n., pl. ketanga. a wet field, low field, rice field.

keta néda gațanju, n., pl. gațaru. a cultivator, farmer, owner of fields.

ki, the Dative Case sign; also used as a post-position expressing motion to or towards.

kiapolga, (O.) n., pl. kiapolonga. the prickly pear plant.

kihpa, (P.) v. t. II. to shout, cry out.

këka, n., pl. kikanga. a small stirring rod.

kikeri pilo, n., pl. kikeri pilonga, a cockroach.

kilã, n., pl. kilangoa. a peg, bolt, nail, quill.

kila bila, n. noise of chattering or of confused conversation.

kilo kilo riva, v. i. III. to lament, mourn.

kilu, n. clay, clayey soil, black-cotton soil.

kimberi, (O.) n., pl. kimberaka. a crocodile.

kin, n. silence, lack of utterance.

kin inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be silent; to lack the power of utterance, to be silenced.

kin ispa, v. t. II. to silence.

kindori, a. curved, bent, winding, twisting, crooked, zig-zag.

kindori kondori, a. winding, zig-zag.

kindri, a. Same as kindori.

kingiri, a. Same as kindori.
kingiri kongori, a. Same as kindoři kondoři.

kipka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of kiva.

kiraři, a. ceremonially unclean.

kiraři āva, v. i. III. to be ceremonially unclean.

kiren, a. sullen, surly, out of temper.

kiren āva, v. i. III. to be sullen, surly, out of temper, in a bad humour.

kirenji, n., pl. kirenjaka. a cage, cage trap.

kirenji, n., pl. kirenraka. an cage. Same as kirenji.

kiri inba, v. i. IV. 7. to take a half turn, turn oneself round; to swerve.

kiri koro, onom. a splashing noise made by a jet of liquid.

kiri koro, n. a winder for cotton yarn.

kiri milī āva, v. i. III. to be changeable, flexible.

kirka, n., pl. kirkanga. the edge of a basket.

kirpeni, n., pl. kirpenaka. a mongoose.

kirpi āva, v. i. III. to be turned round and round, turned about, to gyrate.

kirpi giva, v. t. III. to turn something round and round, to turn round or about.

kiru, n., pl. kirka or krika. an ear.

kisa, v. t. I. to pinch, nip.

n. a pinch, nip.

kiseni, n., pl. kisenaka. Same as kiseri.

kiseri, n., pl. kiseraka. an earring.

kisi kusu, a. torn, holey, broken, shattered.

kiska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of kisa.

kiska, n., pl. kiskanga. a very large earthenware pot.

kiskançoeri, n., pl. kiskançoeraka. a scorpion.

kiskatôeri, n., pl. kiskatôeraka. a scorpion.

kisti, (O.) n. tax, levy, custom duty.

kița, n., pl. kițanga. a pin, small stick for hair or ear.

kitki lomerji, n., pl. kitki lomeraka. the armpit.

kiti, n. tickling.

kiti āva, v. i. III. to be ticklish.

kiti giva, v. t. III. to tickle.

kiti kola, n., pl. kiti kolanga. the armpit.

kiva, v. t III. (B.) to do, make. Same as ġiva.

kiva, v. t. III. to pour; to insert a peg into a hole, or joint into a mortice; to put on (clothes, shoes, ring).

klai, n., pl. klainga. a threshing floor, space cleared for threshing.

klāmbu, n., pl. klāpka. family, lineage, kin, tribe, race, nationality; sort, species, variety, kind.

klāpa, v. t. II. to crow, coo; to lament.

n. the call of a male bird, a lament.

klāri, a. clear, distinct, clean, cleansed, cured.

klāri inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be clear, distinct, clean, cleansed, cured.

klāri ispa, v. t. II. to clear, cleanse, cure.
klärna, adv. clearly, distinctly, cleanly.
klēga, v. t. I. to bewitch, enchant, exert magical powers; the Balance Word of kēpa.
  n. sorcery, witchcraft, magic.
kleha, v. t. I. Same as klēga.
klēja, v. i. I. to be distended, to be ready for m. king.
klingosi, n., pl. klingosaka. a fish bone.
kliri inba, v. IV. 7. to shriek.
kliri kliri rīva, v. i. III. to shriek with fear.
klisi klisi rīva, v. i. III. to shout with vehemence.
kliu, n. clay. Same as kilu.
klonga, v. i. I. to be contracted, depressed, drawn in, bent up, (abdomen, knee or knuckle joint).
  n. contraction, depression.
klongosi āva, v. i. III. to long for, greatly desire, pine for
klōngu, a. contracted, depressed, pressed into a hollow, sunken.
klongu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be contracted; depressed.
klōpka, v. t. II. to contract, depress, draw in.
klosna, adv. entirely, absolutely, altogether, completely.
kluju, n., pl. klūska. a handle, haft, stem, shaft.
koba, n., pl. kobanga. a post, stake, pillar.
koberi, (O.) n. manure.
koža, v. t. I. to buy, purchase; to take, take down, take away, take off, take up, pull up, pull off, pluck.
  n. buying, purchasing, taking, plucking.
kōdi, n., pl. kōdinga. a cow, an ox.
kōdi laderi, n., pl. kōdi laderaka. a snail.
kōdi lenja vēla, n. eventide, just before sunset.
kođu, n., pl. koťka. a bank, shore, beech.
kōdu, n., pl. koťka. a pounding rod, pestle.
koeli, n., pl. koelaka. a wooden peg, the peg that fastens the shaft to the shoe of a wooden plough.
kōeri, n. harvest, reaping, harvesting.
koeri biduri, n., pl. koeri biduraka. a species of beetle.
kōga, v. i. I. to become small; to be less, smaller; to decrease, shrink.
  n. decrease, dimunition.
koganja, n., pl. kogaru. a small man or boy; a boy, lad.
kogara bogara, n. a small piece, particle, jot or tittle.
kogari, n., pl. kogai. a small woman, girl, animal or thing.
kogeria, a. small, tiny, little.
kogi, a. small, tiny, little.
kohko, n., pl. kokhonga. a paddy bird.
koho, n. a species of tree.
kohpa, v. t. II. to stretch up the arm, to hold out the hand.
kohpondi, alternative infinitive of kohpa. the highest reach of the hand or arm.
koj, corruption of kūi. lst. p. sing. fut. ind. aff. of kūva; I will refuse or I refuse.
koibiduri, n., pl. koibiduraka. a species of beetle. Same as koeri biduri.
koja, n., pl. kojanga. sweet-meats; a footprint, track.
koju, n., pl. koska. a fowl, hen, cock.
kōju, n., pl. kōska. a horn, antler.
kōju klāpa, v. t. II. cock to crow.
n. cock crow, very early morning, about 3-5 a.m.
kōju nōmeri, n. a slight attack of fever.
kōka, n., pl. kōkaru. father’s younger brother, uncle.
kōko među, n., pl. kōko metka. a butterfly, moth.
kōko vahpa, v. i. II. to pant, to be out of breath.
kōksi, a. and adv. less.
kola, (O.) n., pl. kolanga. a depression, depression in a hill, cleft, passage, pass.
kola bola, n. diarrhoea.
kol, (O.) n., pl. kolinga. a depression, dent.
a dented, depressed, below the level.
kolja, (P.) n., pl. kolianga. a jackal.
kōlo, (O.) n., pl. kōlonga. a machine, engine.
kōlo milpa, v. t. II. to stir up strife.
kōlo nipka, v. t. II. to stir up strife.
kolomo, (O.) n., pl. kolomonga. a pen, quill for writing.
kolontoro, (O.) n. interest, usury.
kolta, (O.) n. black gram.
kolta biheni, (O.) n., pl. kolta bihenaka. pox.
kombolo, (O.) n., pl. kombolonga. a blanket.
komola, (O.) n., pl. komolanga. an orange.
kōna, n. darkness.
kōna, n., pl. kōnanga. a bud.
kōnakōna, n. darkness.
konda, (O.) n., pl. kondanga. a sword.
kōnda, v. i. I. to curl; to be curly, bent, twisted.
kondeli giva, v. t. III. to make a scoop with one hand.
kondia, (O.) n., pl. kondianga. a species of rice grown on dry land.
kondoni, a. bent, winding, zig-zag. Same as kondori.
kondori, a. bent, curved, winding, crooked, zig-zag.
kongoli, n., pl. kongolaka. a pod, seed vessel of tamarind, etc.
kongoni, a. bent, winding, zig-zag. Same as kongori.
kongori, a. bent, curved, winding, crooked, zig-zag.
kōnja, v. t. I. to stretch something from one point to another; to string a bow.
n. an arch.
kōnja, n., pl. kōnjanga. the black-faced monkey.
kōnkōna, n. darkness. Same as kōnakōna.
konta, (P.) n. black gram. Same as kolta.
konta, (O.) n., pl. kontanga. nail, tack.
kopa, n., pl. kopanga. a hump, cow’s hump; coil of a woman’s hair; a weaver’s hand-loom.
kōpa, v. t. I. to tend a herd of cattle, goats, or sheep; to herd cattle, etc.
n. tending, herding.
kōpa gātanju, n., pl. kōpa gātatu. a herdsman, shepherd, cowherd, goatherd.
köpa gatari, n., pl. köpa gatai. 
a shepherdess; a female cowherd or goatherd.

kopanga gataju, n., pl. kopanga 
gataru. a hunch-back man or boy.

kopanga gatari, n., pl. kopanga 
gatai. a hunch-back woman or 
girl.

kopatora, n., pl. kopatoranga. 
a grasshopper, locust.

kopka, v. t. II. to sit, sit down, 
sit on, settle down, subside.

n. the act of sitting, subsi-
dence.

kopka, v. t. II. to make less, 
cause to become less; to decrease, 
reduce.

n. reduction.

kopolosi, (P.) n., pl. kopolosinga. 
a locust, grasshopper.

kōpu, n. a species of forest tree 
sometimes cultivated and widely 
preserved for its leaves.

kōpu kūsa, n. leaves of kōpu 
tree eaten as a vegetable or 
addition to curry.

kōra, n., pl. kōranga. a shoot, 
sprout, first sprout of paddy 
plants after planting; wing of 
an arrow-head, an arrow.

kōra, v. t. I. to huff to sleep.

kōra, (O.) n., pl. kōranga. blindness.

kōra kođa, v. i. I. to sprout 
(paddy).

kōrați, n., pl. kōratınga. a small 
box, case.

kōre, (O.) num. twenty.

kōreka, (O.) num. twenty.

korga, v. i. I. to shake, tremble, 
flutter.

korgari, n., pl. korgai. a new 
shoot, fresh stalk or limb, some-
thing green, immature or unripe.

korgi, a. newly sprouted, green, 
immature, unripe.

kōri, (O.) n., pl. kōringa. leprosy.

kōri, n., pl. kōringa. a slate-
-pencil, crayon, chalk

kōri, n., pl. kōringa a groove 
in a post for holding the side 
wall planks of a house.

(O.) a hole, den.

kōrie, (O.) num. twenty.

kōrietari, (O.) num. twentieth.

kōringa gataju, (O.) n., pl. 
kōringa gataru. a leper.

kōringa gatari, (O.) n., pl. kōringa 
gatai. a female leper.

korno, (O.) n., pl. kornonga. a 
sweet lime.

kōro, n., pl. kōronga. a rod, club, 
mallet, ramrod, firebrand.

kōrongi, a. inner, innermost, 
sheltered.

kōrongi giva, v. t. III. to shelter 
under the wings.

kōrongi idu, n., pl. kōrongi itka. 
inner house, private part of the 
house.

korori, (P.) n., pl. kororaka. a 
wooden bell fastened to one mem-
ber of a flock or herd.

korp, v. i. II. to bounce, spring 
up and down.

n. a bouncing motion.

korti, (O.) n., pl. kortinga. a saw.

kōru, n., pl. kōruka. a new shoot, 
fresh stalk or stem or bud.

a. new, green, unripe, im-
mature.

kōru, n., pl. kōrka. a buffalo.

kōru inba, v. i. IV. 7. to wither, 
droop, to become thin, emaciated.

kōruvau, n., pl. kōruvanga. flak-
ed rice.
kōru vēla, n. 7.0 or 8.0 a.m.
kōruvrau, n., pl. kōruvranga. flaked rice. Same as kōruvau.
kōsa, n., pl. kōsanga. a large grain basket.
koso, (O.) n. colour.
kospa, v. t. II. to beat, strike with stick or mallet; to peck, bite, sting.
   n. a beating, bite, sting.
kospa koro, n., pl. kospa kōronga. a centipede.
kōta, n. a species of flowering grass.
kōta, n., pl. kōtanga. an inside wall, inner wall between two houses.
koteri, (O.) n. loam, manure.
koteri vīra, (O.) n. loam.
kōti, n., pl. kōtinga. the handle of a plough.
kōti, (O.) num. a crore, ten millions.
kotka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of kōda.
kōtka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of kōnda.
kotna, adv. in a manner indicative of snapping off, altogether, absolutely, quite.
koto, (O.) n. loam, manure.
koto vīre, (O.) n. loam.
kotrongi āva, v. i. III. to be drowsy, sleepy.
kotu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to snap off, break.
kotu ispa, v. t. II. to cause to snap, to break off.
kōva, v. t. III. to reap, cut off.
   n. reaping, harvesting.
kōva deli, n. harvest time.

krāda, v. i. I. to be greedy, avaricious, discontented with a small share.
   n. greediness, discontent, avarice.
krāda, n., pl. krdanga. a shell, courie.
krāda, n. pith.
krādi, n., pl. krādinga. a tiger, leopard, panther, hyaena.
krādi, (B.) n., pl. krādinga. an axe.
kraha, v. i. I. to swim, to move with arms stretched out as when dancing.
   n. a swim.
kraha ēnda, n. a dance, festival.
krahpā, v. t. II. to evacuate the bowels.
   n. evacuation of the bowels.
krai, n., pl. krainga. a young female buffalo or goat.
krānda, n., pl. krānda. the seat, buttocks, rump, hind quarters.
krāndi, (P.) n., pl. krāndinga. a tiger, leopard, panther, hyaena.
krāndi, n., pl. krāndinga. a black hornet.
kṛpa, v. t. II. to cut, saw.
   n. the act of cutting.
krāto, n. the lap, bosom.
krāu, n., pl. krānga. a pit, hole, cave.
krāva, n., pl. krāvanga. the tongue of a bell.
kreha, v. i. I. to swim. Same as kraha.
krem krem, onom. noise made by tiger while eating.
kṛenga, v. i. I. to be shaken, to shake.
krepha, v. t. II. to shake, cause to shake.
   n. the act of shaking.
kreu, n. price, cost, value.
krinja, v. i. I. to dream.
   n. a dream.
krinja dara, n. a vision.
kripa, v. i. II. to swell.
   n. inflation, dilation, expansion, act of swelling.
kripeni, (P.) n., pl. kripenaka. a mongoose.
kripi krupu, onom. croaking noise made by frogs.
kripi krupu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to croak.
kris krus inba, v. i. IV. 7. to wither, grow sere.
krispa, v. t. II. to cause to dream, reveal in a dream.
kriu, n., pl. krika. an ear.
krudu, n., pl. krotka. a tube, quiver.
kroga, n. fat, tallow, suet.
kroa, a. pungent.
kro inba, v. i. IV. 7. to have a pungent smell.
krohna, adv. in a manner indicative of coming undone or becoming loose.
kroho inba, vi. IV. 7. to come undone, become loose, break off, fall out of position.
krohpa, v. t. II. to winnow, sift; to separate rice from husk or chaff.
   n. winnowing.
kropska, v. t. II. to lower, reduce.
   n. reduction.
krosu, a. bending, bowed.
krosu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be bent, bowed, bending over, hanging over.
krua, (P.) n., pl. kruaska. a wife.
kruhpa, v. t. II. to unloose, unbind, undo, pull off, take off, take to pieces, tear out, release from bonds; to draw, sketch, make a picture, illustrate.
   n. the act of undoing, releasing, sketching.
kruhu, n., pl. kruhka. a barking deer, jungle sheep.
krumba, v. i. I. to fall to pieces, crumble, be disintegrated; to come to an end, (family, household); to sink beneath, dive, plunge into.
   n. disintegration, diving.
krumba, krumbe, n., pl. krumbeka. a piece, section, slice.
krumu, a. scorched, tender-like.
krumu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be scorched, to become like tender.
krundu, a. blistered, chapped, lacerated.
kupa, n., pl. kupaanga. a pool, spring, place for washing clothes.
kupna, adv. in a manner indicative of sinking into, being disintegrated.
kuppa, v. t. II. to cause to fall to pieces, to put an end to.
kupu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be disintegrated, destroyed, lost.
kupsa, (P.) v. t. II. Same as kruupa.
krusu, (P.) n., pl. kruska. Same as kruhu.
krusu, a. withered, dry, sere, shrivelled.
krusu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be withered, dry, shrivelled.
kruva, v. i. III. to sink down, sink into; to set (sun), sink below the horizon.
   n. a sinking down or into, subsidence, setting of the sun.
kūa, (O.) n., pl. kūanga. a well.
kūali, n., pl. kūaliska or kūaska. a Kond woman or girl.
kūda, a. incited, instigated, urged, roused.
kūda āva, v. i. III. to be incited, instigated, urged, stirred to action.
kūda gīva, v. t. III. to incite, instigate, urge, rouse, stir someone to action, incite someone against another.
kudali, n., pl. kudalaka. a forest tree from the bark of which the ancients made clothes.
kūdi, n., pl. kūdinga. grain, paddy, seed.
kudu, n., pl. kutka. a wall.
kūenju, n., pl. kūenga or kūinga. a Kond man or boy.
kueri, n. millet.
kueri vēla, n. August.
kubeni, (P.) n., pl. kubenaka. a conical shaped basket for snaring fish.
kusu kusu, onom. the cry of the Indian cuckoo.
kuhula, (B.) n. smoke.
kui, adv. and postp. above, aloft, over, atop, upon.
kūi, n. the Kond tribe or language.
kuki, adv. and postp. to the place above, aloft, over.
kuiṭi, adv. and postp. from the place above, from above, upon.
kūja, n. shame, bashfulness, shyness.
kujūgu, n. the thigh. Same as kujū.
kujū, n., pl. kuska. the thigh.
kujūgu, n. the thigh. Same as kujū.
kul, a. scattered, overspread, unloosed, released.
kul inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be scattered. Same as kulu inba.
kul kalna, adv. in a manner indicative of complete release.
kul kalna āva, v. t. III. to take completely away.
kulkusa gīva, v. t. III. to gargle.
kulpā, v. t. II. to separate, take out weeds, comb the hair, take away, carry off, gather.
kulu, a. scattered, overspread, unloosed, released, carried off, taken out from.
kūlu, n. family, clan, tribe, caste.
kulu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be scattered, overspread, unloosed, released, carried off, taken out from.
kulu kulu inba, v. i. IV. 7. hair to be untidy, falling round the head.
kuluri, n., pl. kuluraka. a crane, heron.
kūmba, n., pl. kūmbanga. the lower part of the abdomen.
kumbarenju, (O.) n., pl. kumbarenga. a potter, male member of the potter’s caste.
kumberi, (O.) n., pl. kumberaka. a female member of the potter’s caste.
kuna, n., pl. kunanga. a tuber, tuberous root, potato, sweet potato, yam.
kūna, interj. don’t! stay! irregular imperative of kūva, to refuse.
kuna nāpa, n. a tuber.
kunda (O.) n. bran.
kundi, n., pl. kundinga. a small earthenware pot.
kundra, n., pl. kundranga. a wooden socket over which the door of a house swings.
kūndu, n., pl. kūtka. fungus, mushroom.
kunduli gīva, v. t. III. to make a scoop with one hand.
kungūrī, a. Same as kongorī.
kupa, n., pl. kupanga. a hillock. Same as kupra.
kupi, n., pl. kupinga. an earthenware pot with long narrow neck and mouth, a goblet.
kūpka, v. t. II. to shout, hail, cry aloud.
    n. a shout.
kupra, n., pl. kupranga. a hillock, low hill.
kupuli, n., pl. kupulaka. the crest of a bird, tuft of feathers.
kūr, onom. a call for fowls.
kura, n., pl. kuraška. a wife.
kūra, (O.) n., pl. kūranga. a heap, pile, mound, stack, shock, rick, collection.
kūra, v. i. I. to fall over, fall down, tumble; to prostrate oneself, recline, lie down.
    n. a fall, tumble, prostration.
kura mīda, n., pl. kura mīdanga or mīdaka. a daughter-in-law.
kuraři, (O.) n., pl. kurařaka. an axe.
kūre, n., pl. kūreka. a knife.
kūri, n., pl. kūringa. a hut made of boughs or some slight material.

kurma, n., pl. kurmanga. a spider.
kūrpa, v. t. II. to take away, carry off, snatch.
kurpūri gīva, v. t. III. to fasten the loin cloth up between the legs.
kurra, n., pl. kurṛanga. a plank or large wooden shovel used for shovelling earth.
kūrṛa gīva, v. t. III. to dig out a rice field with large wooden shovels drawn by oxen, to shovel earth.
kūru, n. Balance Word of siru, water.
kuru muru āva, v. i. III. to long for, pine for, desire ardently.
kuruṇa, a. Same as kurra.
kuruṇa gīva, v. t. III. Same as kurra gīva.
kūsa, n. edible leaves, greens, vegetables, herbs, addition to curry.
kūsa bōro, n. greens, herbal addition to curry.
kusu kusa āva, v. i. III. to be shattered, dashed to pieces.
kuspa, v. t. II. to pluck out, pull out, weed out.
kusu, n. two miles distance.
kūt, onom. a call to infants.
kūṭa, v. t. I. to incite, instigate, urge, rouse, stir to action, stir up against another, press into service, usually used in its Plural Action Form kūṭaka.
kuta, v. t. I. to prick.
    n. the act of pricking.
kuta, (P.) a. every, each.
kūṭa, n., pl. kūṭanga. a piece, portion, bit, shred.
kūṭa, n. divination, worship, sorcery.
kūta gatānju, n., pl. kūta gatāru. the leader in worship and sacrifice, diviner, priest.
kūta kandi, n. divination, sorcery.
kūta mespa, v. t. II. to take part in divination.
   n. divination.
kūti, (O.) n., pl. kūtinga. a gulley, gorge, ravine, ditch.
kūṭi, n., pl. kūtinga. a peg, small stake; the hip.
kutka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of kutā, to incite.
kutka betka, n. incitement, instigation, a stirring up against another.
kutra, (P.) n., pl. kutrangā. a book.
kūtu, n. Balance Word of pṛēnu, a bone.
kūtu, (P.) n. piece-work, wages for piece-work.
kutu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to snap off. Same as kotu inba.
kutu kueri, n. mist, fog.
kūṭum, (O.) n. relationship.
kutum gatānju, (O.) n., pl. kutum gatāru. a male relative.
kutum gatari, (O.) n., pl. kutum gatai. a female relative.
kūṭuri, (O.) n., pl. kūturaka. a small dog; the measure of the fore arm with the fist closed.
kūṭuri mīda, (O.) n., pl. kūturī mīdaka. a puppy, small dog.
kūva, v. i. and t. III. to refuse, abstain from, abjure.
   n. refusal.
kūva giva, v. t. III. to forbid, prohibit, prevent, disallow.
   n. prohibition.

L.
lāa, n., pl. lāaska. a grown up girl, young woman.
lāba, (O.) n. profit, gain, usury.
lada, n. a wet field, low-lying wet land, muddy land, mud.
lada keta, n., pl. lada ketanga. a low wet field.
ladeni, a. Same as laderi.
laderi, a. humped, deformed.
lāgā rīra, n. a loan, borrowing.
laha, n. languour, laziness, indolence, lack of occupation.
   a. lazy, languid, indolent, unemployed.
lai, adv. and postp. within, inside, below.
lai giva, v. t. III. to fashion, form, make.
lai, adv. and postp. the inside of, within, towards a point below, below.
lai lai, adv. and postp. within, below, in secret, secretly.
lai lai rīva, v. t. III. to cry silently or secretly, to mourn in the heart.
lai lai vespa, v. t. II. to whisper, to speak quietly.
laiṭi, adv. and postp. from within, within, from below, below.
laja, (O.) n. embarrassment, shyness, shame, modesty.
laja sōla, (O.) n. a plant that curls up its leaves when touched; Indian touch-me-not.
laka, (O.) a. each.
läka, v. t. I. to offer sacrifice, to sacrifice, worship.
    n. a sacrifice, worship.
läka söka, n. a sacrifice, worship.
lälo, n. compassion. Same as läläki.
lälöki, n. compassion, mercy, pity.
lamba, (O.) n. length.
    a. long, lengthened.
länga, v. i. I. to be changed from good to bad; to be changeable, turned over.
längari, a. and adv. flat on the back.
längari bängari, a. and adv. flat on the back.
längari bängari äva, v. i. III. to be flat on the back; to be greatly distressed.
länja, v. t. I. to sprinkle, scatter around, disperse.
    n. sprinkling, dispersing.
lap inba, v. i. IV. 7. to crouch.
läpka, v. t. II. to lay a person on his back; to cause a person to change for the worse; to cause a person's downfall, to pervert.
lapna, adv. in huddled fashion, crouching down.
lari inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be dispersed, diffused, scattered, spread abroad.
larna, adv. in a manner indicative of dispersion, diffusion or being spread abroad; throughout, wholly.
lasi, (O.) n. the act of branding.
lasi giva, (O.) v. t. III. to brand.
läška, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of länja.
läso, (O.) n. a tribe.
lateni, a. Same as lateri.
lateri, a. attached, stuck together, joined.
läti, n., pl. laitinga. a large basket.
    Balance Word of pući.
läti inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be stuck together, to adhere.
läti ispa, v. t. II. to stick, to cause to adhere.
latna, adv. adhesively.
latna, adv. Same as lotna.
latu inba, v. i. IV. 7. Same as lotu inba.
lävenju, n., pl. lävenga. a grown up boy, a young man, a youth.
ledi, (O.) n. a load.
ledi giva, (O.) v. t. III. to load.
lehi inba, (B.) v. i. IV. 7. to be broken off.
leka, (O.) a. each. Same as laka.
leka, (O.) n. writing, document, account.
lembu, (O.) n., pl. lembunga. a lemon, lime.
lenga, v. i. I. to be broken; to break, snap off.
lenga vipka, v. i. I. to break.
lëngeri, n., pl. lëngeraka. the heart of a log of wood.
lenja, n., pl. lenjanga. hairs of tail, hairs of eyelashes, tuft of hair, mane.
ślenja vēla, n. eventide, just before sunset. (kōḍi lenja vēla.)
lepa, a. maimed in one leg.
lepanja, a. maimed in both legs.
lepka, v. t. II. to break, snap off, strike a bargain.
    n. the act of breaking.
lero, (P.) n. ill-feeling, bad humour, sour temper, idleness.
lero āva, v. i. III. to be bad tempered, lazy.
lesa, n., pl. lesanga. Same as lenja.

lesuri, (O.) n., pl. lesuraka. a ladder.

lesuri, n., pl. lesuraka. garlic, a species of onion.

leťa, n., pl. leťanga. a sweetmeat.

leti, a. soft, yielding.

lia, n., pl. lianga. parched rice.

liheri, n. dew.

vilomi sōju, n., pl. vilomi sōska. a boil.

lima, n., pl. limanga. the nim tree.

limba, (O.) a. long.

lingeri, (P.) n. a cold, catarrh.

lipi lipi, a. flickering, fitful.

lipi lipi inba, v. i. IV. 7. to flicker, burn fitfully.

lipi lopo, a. weak (in body), faint.

lipi lopo āva, v. i. III. to feel faint.

lipka viha, n., pl. lipka vihanga. a blue fly, blue bottle fly.

lipna, adv. flickeringly.

lipna mehpā, v. i. II. to blink.

lipu, n., pl. lipka. eggs of blue fly.

lirī, n., pl. lirika. a small bell.

lōba, (O.) n. meanness, parsimony, avarice.

lōba koli, n., pl. lōba kolinga. the cranium.

lodi, (O.) n. a load. Same as ledi.

logo logo, onom. a resounding echoing noise.

loha, (O.) n., pl. lohangā. iron, piece of iron.

loharenju, (O.) n., pl. loharenga. a blacksmith.

lohareri, (O.) n., pl. lohareriska. a girl or woman of the blacksmith caste.

lohā piu, (O.) n., pl. lohā pīnga. a lump of iron, a lump of refuse from blacksmith’s forge.

lohpa, v. i. II. to abide, remain, reside, inhabit, live.

n. the act of abiding, residing, living.

lōka, n. a species of gourd, calabash; a ladle made from the gourd.

lōku, (O.) n. a person, people.

lōku bāku, (O.) n. people, folk.

lōndru, n. the jambu tree.

longī, a. white, fair.

lōngu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to echo.

lopka, v. t. II. to care for, take care of, nourish, feed, entertain, serve, minister to, nurse.

n. care for, ministry.

lopka maspa, v. t. II. to perform religious ceremony after a baby is one month old.

lorna, adv. with a tinkling or ringing sound.

loro loro inba, v. i. IV. 7. to become small particles of dust.

loru, n. a tinkling sound, sound of ringing bell.

loru inba, v. i. IV. 7. to tinkle.

losa giva, (O.) v. t. III. to gather together, collect.

lotna, adv. fixedly, steadfastly.

lotu, a. steadfast, fixed, calm, quiet.

lotu inba, to be calm, quiet, peaceful, steady, steadfast, fixed.

ludu, a. soft, yielding. Same as lutu.

lugu, onom. the noise of loud confused talking or chatter.

lugu lugu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to make a din while talking.

lugu luguunanga, adv. noisily, clamorously, confusedly.
luku lukunanga, adv. laughingly.
luli, n. a cord made from a creeper. Same as luri.
lumba, v. i. I. to be extinguished.
   n. extinction, becoming extinguished.
lunguri, n. a breeze.
lupenji, n., pl. lupenjaka. a species of ant.
luppa, v. t. II. to extinguish.
   n. extinguishing.

ma, a particle expressing the Optative Mood.
mää, n. and pron. accusative case of mäi, our things.
mäali, n., pl. mäliska. our woman.
määlindi, n. and pron. our woman's thing, our woman's.
määniti, n. and pron. our man's thing, our man's.
määnju, n., pl. mäaru. our man.
määriti, n. and pron. our men's thing, our men's.
mabga, v. i. IV. 2. to grovel, wallow, roll on the ground, roll upon, overlay.
mada, n. pl. madanga. the palm of the hand, the sole of the foot, the pad of a paw, the flat of a hoof.
mada, n. juice of date palm, toddy made from date palm.
mäda, (O.) n. a beating, thrashing, scourging; a blow, injury.
mäda tinba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. to be beaten, to suffer stripes.
made, (O.) n., a. and adv. middle, between, amid, among.

lupu, a flickering.
lupu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be flickering, to die down. (fire).
lūra, (O.) n. need, requirement, want, necessity.
lūra āva, v. i. III. to be necessary, needed, required.
luri, n. a cord made from a creeper.
lutu, a soft, yielding, pulpy, flabby.
lutu lutu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be soft, yielding, pulpy, flabby.

mädengi, (P.) n. day, day time.
mädengia, (P.) n. by day, during the day time.
mädengi kāta, (P.) adv. every day, daily.
mädengi tule, (P.) n. midday.
mađerū, (O.) n. a spell, incantation, invocation.
mađerū āva, (O.) v. i. III. to utter spells or incantations, to invoke.
made vanju, (O.) n., pl. made vaskaka. middle finger.
mađu, n. legal or customary prohibition, a taboo.
   a. prohibited by law or custom, forbidden, illegal, sinful.
mađu idu, n., pl. mađu itka. a hut or house for the accommodation of females during the menstrual period.
mae, n., pl. maenga. a friend.
maeli, n., pl. maeliska. a female friend.
maenja, n., pl. maenjanga. a male friend.
magori, n., pl. magoraka. species of fish.
maha, n., pl. mahanga. a ripe mango, a mango tree.
mahanaka, n. the spleen.
mahun, a. buff coloured.
mahuri, n. dusk, twilight.
māi, pron. our, genitive of āmu.
māi, n. and pron. our things, ours.
maigola, n. discomfort, uneasiness due to pain, writhing.
maigola āva, v. i. III. to writhe in pain.
mainja, n., pl. mainjanga. a male friend. See maenja.
maisi, n. a future day, the day after to-morrow.
maja, v. i. I. to become ripe after plucking.
maja giva, v. t. III. to ripen (t.), to make ripe.
maji giva, (O.) v. t. III. to scour, clean pots, etc.
maju, n., pl. mång. an elk.
māka, v. t. I. to bake or roast by wrapping in leaves and placing on hot ashes or stones.
makari, (O.) n., pl. makaraka. a monkey, an ape.
maku, (P.) n., pl. makuka. a monkey.
maku koro, n., pl. maku koroka. stocks for the detention of maltactors.
māla, n., pl. målanga. a creeping or climbing plant, a creeper; tendril, long branch of creeping or climbing plant.
māla gunji, n., pl. måla gunjinga. a small owl.
māla odrī, n., pl. måla odrika. a species of squirrel.
malga, v. i. I. to be prone, to be stretched full length on the ground, to fall flat on the face.
malgisi, adv. prone.
māli, (O.) n. a gardener.
malika, n., pl. malikanga. a head man of a village or district.
māma, (O.) n., pl. māmaru. maternal uncle.
māmbāndi, pron. us, accusative case of āmu, (rarely used.)
manuli, n., pl. manulaka. a giant.
man, interj. a colloquial expression introducing something spoken and often indicating hesitation or uncertainty. (=er! well!)
māna, (O.) n. a ceremony of mourning for the dead. Same as māra.
mananju, interj., pl. manaru. a colloquial expression introducing something said about a male person or persons and often indicating hesitation or uncertainty.
manari, interj., pl. manai. the feminine or neuter of mananju, interj.
manba, v. i. IV. 8. to be, exist, remain, abide.

n. the state of being, existence, the act of remaining or abiding.

manba gatānu, n., pl. manba gataru. a wealthy man or boy, prosperous person, person of substance.
manba gatari, n., pl. manba gatai. a wealthy woman or girl.
manda, n., pl. mandanga. a parasite living on old trees, an orchid.
manda, v. t. I. to have a fixed intention, to intend; to aim at, desire, wish.
mānda, n. and pron. our thing, ours, accusative case of māndi.

māndāni, pron. us, accusative case of āmu, (rarely used).

māndara, n. and pron., pl. māndara. our thing, ours.

mānde, n. and pron. Same as māndi.

mandi, n., pl. mandinga. a brass bowl.

māndi, n. and pron., pl. mān. our thing, ours.

mandi múta, n. brass pots and bowls.

mānduri, (P.) a. hard, stiff.

manguri, n. dusk, twilight.

manguri manguri, n. dusk, twilight.

māni, n., pl. māninga. a bamboo. Same as māri.

māni āva, (O.) v. i. III. to be submissive, obedient, consenting.

māpe, n. our house, our home, home.

māpeki, n. to our house, to our home, to home.

māpenanju, n., pl. māpenaru. a male person of our house, a male servant. (contraction of māpe mananju.)

māpenari, n., pl. māpenai. a female person of our house, a thing of our house, a female servant. (contraction of māpe manari.)

māra, v. i. I. to heal over, to be healed (sore).

māra, (O.) n. ceremony of mourning for the dead.

māra, v. t. I. to give birth to, to beget, to lay an egg.

n. procreation, a begetting.

māru, n., pl. māranga. a wing, limb, arm.

māra gīva, v. t. III. to wash the limbs. (kādu māra gīva.)

māratanju, n., pl. mārataru or māratakaka. a male person like to something or someone already mentioned.

māratari, n., pl. māratai. feminine or neuter of māratanju.

mardi, n. pl. mardinga. the arjun tree, the bark of which is used in the preparation of the mohua spirit.

mārga, v. i. I. to hide, conceal oneself; to take cover or shade.

n. concealment of oneself, taking cover.

māri, n., pl. māringa. a bamboo.

mārka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of māra.

mārka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of māra.

marki, n., pl. markinga. a piece of broken earthenware, potsherd.

maro, n., pl. maroska or marosasaka. a daughter. Same as mrau.

māro, n. a species of millet.

māro, a. and adv. deferential; deferentially. Same as māru.

mārongi, a. and adv. much, many, extensive, excessive.

mārpa, v. t. II. to bind up a load for carrying; to assist carrying of a load on the shoulder by means of a cross-stick to the other shoulder.

māru, n., pl. mārka. a small grain.

māru, a and adv. deferential; deferentially.
māru māru ḡiva, v. t. III. to act deferentially, to act with humility and respect.

māsa, v. t. I. to make a mistake, to commit a fault, to err.
  n. an erring act.

māsa, (P.) n., pl. māsanga. a kind of pulse, biri.

māsi, n. filth, dirt, stain; wrong, wrong-doing, sin.

māskā, v. t. I. to exchange.
  n. an exchange.

māskā, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of māsa, to err.

maspa, v. t. II. to perform religious ceremony after a baby is one month old. (see lopka maspa.)

māspā, v. t. II. to break-in cattle, to train cattle to the plough; to throw out old pots and substitute new ones for them.
  n. a breaking-in of cattle; casting away of old pots.

māsu, n. dusk, twilight.

māsu māsu, n. dusk; twilight.

maṭa, v. t. I. to sow broadcast.
  n. broadcast sowing.

maṭa, n., pl. maṭanga. a pot.

maṭa, n., pl. maṭanga. a variety of edible grass.

māṭi, n., pl. māṭinga. a heavy brass bangle.

māṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of mānda.

māto, n., pl. mātonga. a coarse heavy cloth.

māṭpa, v. t. II. Same as mārpa.

maṭru, (P.) a. thick, dense, imperious, opaque.

maṭu ḡānu, n., pl. maṭu dāskā. April 16th to May 15th.

maṭu ḡāka, v. t. I. to perform the seedtime sacrifice.
  n. the seedtime sacrifice.

meda, n., pl. medanga. a scar, spot or blotch on the skin.

meḍi āva, v. i. III. to disperse, to be dismissed.

meḍi ḡiva, v. t. III. to dismiss, disperse an assembly.

meḍu, n., pl. meṭka. a pea-fowl.

meḍu, n. a cubit, a measure equal to the forearm in length.

mēhpā, v. t. II. to look, see, observe, perceive, give attention to.
  n. a look, sight, observation, perception, attention.

meja, (O.) n., pl. mejanga. a table.

meka, (O.) n., pl. mekanga. a donkey.

meki, (O.) n., pl. mekinga. a donkey. Same as meka.

mēla, n. a blessing.

mēla ḡiva, v. t. III. to bless.

mēli āva, (O.) v. i. III. to be available.

melu, (P.) n., pl. melka. a pea-fowl. Same as meḍu.

meluni, a. unsexed. Same as meluri.

melura, n., pl. meluranga. an unsexed man, a misogynist, an eunuch.

meluri, a. unsexed.

meluri gaṭanju, n., pl. meluri gaṭaru. an unsexed man, a misogynist, an eunuch.

menda, n., pl. menda. the knee.

menda ḡaṣa, v. t. I. to kneel, kneel down.

menda ḡaṣa, v. t. I. to kneel. Same as menda ḡaṣa.
mendi, (O.) n., pl. mendinga. a sheep.
mendi ōda, (O.) n., pl. mendi ōdanga. a sheep.
meo, n., pl. meonga. a cat.
mēra, n., pl. mēranga. an edge, frill, border.
mēra, (O.) n., pl. mēranga. a stake, short pole.
mērri gīva, v. t. III. to chew the cud, ruminate.
mēsa, n., pl. mēsaka. a testicle.
mespa, v. t. II. to cast into an enclosed space; to put into, pour in, drop into, let fall; to imprison.
 n. act of putting into, imprisonment.
mi, pron. your, genitive case of āmu.
miā, n. and pron. accusative case of mii.
mialili, n., pl. mialiska. your woman.
mialindi, n. and pron. your woman’s thing, your woman’s.
mianiti, n. and pron. your man’s thing, your man’s.
mianju, n., pl. miaru. your man.
mivariti, n. and pron. your men’s thing, your men’s.
miā, n., pl. miāaka or miāanga. a child, infant, offspring, diminutive person or thing; the young of animal, bird, insect, or reptile.
miā āva, v. i. III. to have children; (neg.) to be childless.
miā bōda, n. a family.
miā bōna, n., pl. miā bōnanga. placenta, afterbirth.
miā bōra, n., pl. miā bōranga. afterbirth. Same as miā bōna.
miā dōti, n. a family, children.
miā gāti, n., pl. miā gātinga. an ovary.

miḍari, (P.) n. Same as miḍuri.
miḍa sodi, (P.) n. a family, children.
miḍa sūsu, n. about 8 o’clock p.m.
miḍun, (P.) n. evening.
miḍuri, (P.) n. evening. Same as miḍun.
miḍuri, (P.) n., pl. miḍuriska. a female child.
mii, n. and pron. your things, yours.
mija, (P.) v. t. I. to exceed, excel, surpass, overtake, pass by, precede.
miša, (P.) n., pl. mišaka or miša. a child. Same as miša.
mili mili, adv. twinkling, sparkling.
milpa, v. t. II. to overturn, change over, turn over.
mimbandi, pron., pl. you, accusative case of īru, (rarely used).
mina, n., pl. minanga. a species of long grass used for making brooms.
minankōru, n., pl. minankōrka. a walrus.
minda, pron. yours, accusative case of miṇḍi.
minḍāni, pron. you, accusative case of īru, (rarely used).
mindata, pron., pl. mindaa. your thing, yours.
minde, pron. Same as miṇḍi.
mindi, pron. your thing, yours.
minja, v. t. I. to attack, charge, rush or pounce upon
 n. an attack.
minjo, n. a species of tree with poisonous fruit.
minjora, n., pl. minjoranga. an attacker (male).
minjori, n., pl. minjoraka. an attacker (feminine or neuter).

minja minjori, n., pl. minja minjoraka. a kingfisher.

minu, n., pl. minga. (P.)minka a fish.

minu meo, n., pl. minu meonga. another.

mio, post. and adv. above, aloft, over.

mioki, post. and adv. to a place above, to above.

mioni, a. and adv. upper, above, in a place above.

miotí, post. and adv. from a place above, from above.

mípe, n. your house.

mípekí, n. to your house.

mireka, n. a cubit's length.

míri moro áva, v. i. III. to be sad, sorrowful.

miru, n. a cubit, the length of the forearm and hand.

misa gíva, (O.) v. t. III. to mix.

míska, v. t. I Plural Action Form of minja.

mispa, v. t. II. to lave, bath, bathe, anoint, bespatter, wash, paint, smear.

n. the act of bathing, anointing, painting, smearing.

misu, n., pl. misunga. the elder sister's husband.

misunja, n., pl. misunjanga. Same as misu.

míva, v. i. III. to lave, bathe or anoint oneself; to be anointed or spattered.

n. the act of bathing.

mlahu, n. Same as mlau.

mlákna, adv. askance, sideways.

mlákna mehpa, v. t. II. to look at sideways, to look askance.

mlau, n., pl. mlänga. a species of bamboo.

mlávi něda, n., pl. mlávi nědanga. a clearing ready for cultivation.

mlékna nóva, v. i. III. to be painful like the pricking of needles.

mlingga, v. i. I. to be turned over, to turn over (i), to turn on the side.

mlipa, v. t. II. to bewitch, curse.

n. witchcraft, a curse.

mlipka, v. t. II. to turn over, overturn, turn upside down.

n. the act of turning over.

mlinu, n., pl. mlíka. a reed-like grass.

mlíva, v. i. III. to be changed, transformed, subjected to metamorphosis; to change oneself or one's nature.

n. transformation, metamorphosis.

mlivori, n., pl. mlivoraka. a person or thing subjected to metamorphosis.

mlunga, v. i. I. to be covered.

mlípka, v. t. II. to cover.

modenga, (P.) n., pl. modengaka rump of a bird or fowl. Same as modenji.

modenji, n., pl. modenjaka. rump of a bird or fowl.

modo, n., pl. modonga. a bud, flower bud.

mogo, n., pl. mogonga. a bud, leaf bud.

mohori, (O.) n., pl. mohoraka. a pipe, bag-pipe, lute, trumpet, clarionette.

moisi, (O.) n., pl. moisinga. a kind of harrow used in the wet fields after ploughing.

moisi gíva, (O.) v. t. III. to use this harrow in the wet fields.
moka, (O.) n., pl. mokanga. a shoot.

mola, n., pl. molanga. Balance Word of gāti, bride price.

mola tela, n. a bride price.

mömeri, (B.) n. Same as nömeri.

momol, a. short-necked.

mondoli, (O.) n. a church, an assembly, a congregation.

monjo (O.) n. pith.

mōno, (O.) n. the mind, heart, will.

moosi, (P.) n. a future day, the day after tomorrow.

mōpo, n., pl. mōponga. the upper arm.

mordolo, n., pl. mordolonga. a kind of drum.

mōri, (O.) n., pl. mōringa. a bag, cover.

mōri āva, v. i. III. to be digested.

mōri ēga, v. t. III. to digest, to make digestible.

morō āva, v. i. III. to be sad, sorrowful, distressed.

moru moro āva, v. i. III. to be sad, sorrowful.

mōsu, a. soft, fleecy.

moṭa, (O.) n., pl. moṭanga. a silk loin-cloth.

mṛādu, n., pl. mṛāṭka. a hare.

mrahnu, n., pl. mrahka. a tree.

mṛahpa, v. t. II. to consume by fire, to burn.

n. destruction by fire.

mrahunḍi, n., pl. mrahka. a tree.

mṛānum, n. the forehead.

mṛāṇḍa, v. t. I. to plaster, smear.

n. plastering.

mṛāṅga, v. i. I. to be lost, mislaid, (things).

n. loss.

mrao, n. Same as mrau, daughter.

mṛāpa, v. t. II. to deceive, cheat; to flatter with the intention of deceiving.

mṛāpkā, v. t. II. to lose, mislay, to obliterate.

n. the act of losing, obliterating.

mṛāspa, v. t. II. to train, break in; to change old pots for new; to be sickening for a fever.

mṛāsu, n., pl. mṛāska. a rope made from hide.

mṛāsu, n. Balance Word of sēru.

mṛāṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of mṛāṇḍa.

mrau, n., pl. mrauska. a daughter.

mṛāu, n., pl. mṛāngā. an eel.

mṛēḍa, v. t. I. to chew, masticate.

n. chewing, mastication.

mṛēḍa kaju, n., pl. mṛēḍa kaka. a cramped hand.

mṛēha, a. male.

mṛēhali, n., pl. mṛēhaliska. a woman, girl, wife.

mṛēha mīḍa, n., pl. mṛēha mīḍaka or mīḍanga. a male child.

mṛēhenju, n., pl. mṛēhenga. a man, boy, husband.

mṛēki, n. powder.

mṛēpka, v. t. II. to lift food to the mouth with the hand.

mṛērna, a and adv. gentle, quiet, soft, unobtrusive, conciliatory; gently, softly.

mṛēsa, v. t. I. to throttle, strangle.

n. throttling, strangulation.

mṛēska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of mṛēsa.

mṛēṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of mṛēḍa.

mṛienju, n., pl. mrika. a son.
mṛīga, v. t. I. to repeat an action
mṛīgalī, n., pl. mṛīgaliska.
maternal uncle’s daughter.
mṛīgenju, n., pl. mṛīgenga.
maternal uncle’s son.
mṛīgi, a. belonging to or connected with one’s maternal uncle.
mṛīha, v. i. I. to be content with; to bear with, tolerate, settle down in a place.
   n. toleration, contentment.
mṛīmi, n. human sacrifice, meriaḥ sacrifice.
mṛīmi gandī, n., pl. mṛīmi gandīnga. the victim of human sacrifice.
mṛīsa, v. i. I. Same as mṛīha.
mṛīsī, a. smooth, shining, sleek.
mṛīsī mṛīsī inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be smooth, shining, sleek, even.
mṛīti, a. smooth, even, shining.
mṛītu, n., pl. mṛītinga. a scar.
mṛīu, n. a cubit. Same as mīru.
mṛīvi, (B.) n. Same as mṛīmi.
mṛōda, v. t. I. to clench the teeth.
   n. clenching of the teeth.
mṛōdu, n., pl. mṛōtka. a strip of cloth for tying a coil of hair.
mṛōnga, v. t. I. to crouch over, clasp to the breast, take under the wings.
mṛōjo, n., pl. mṛōjonga. the base of a tree trunk.
mroku inba, v. i. IV. 7. to snap off, to be broken off.
mrukna, adv. absolutely, completely, entirely, altogether. (generally used with negative verb.)
mrukū, (O.) a. ignorant, rude, stupid.
mrukū, adv. absolutely. Same as mrukna.
mrunga, v. i. I. to be torn.
mrunga vipka, v. i. I. to break away from a torn part.
mrupka, v. t. II. to tear; to murder, kill.
   n. tearing, murder.
mruva, v. i. III. to die, Balance Word of sāva.
mudā, n., pl. muḍānanga. an end, point.
mūḍa, a. real, true. Same as mūla.
muḍengī, n. a cloud, the sky.
muḍenɡī raspa, v. i. II. to thunder.
mudū, n., pl. mudūngā. a corner.
mudi, n., pl. mudinga. a ring.
mudra, n., pl. mudranga. the snout, upper lip.
mudrenji, n., pl. mudrenjaka. the spine.
muduli, n. possessions, stock in trade, store.
muduri, (O.) n., pl. muduraka. a large twisted earring.
muduri, (O.) a. twisted, curled.
mueri, n., pl. muera. a border of a cloth, an edge.
mūga, v. i. I. to be completed, finished, accomplished.
   n. completion, accomplishment.
mugi, n., pl. mugi. a large basket with narrow mouth used for storing rice.
mugse, adv. completely, entirely, absolutely.
mugo, (O.) n., pl. mugoka. a kind of pulse.
muheli, n. a species of climbing plant.
muni āva, (O.) v. t. III. to bear with, tolerate, suffer, allow.

muni koba, n., pl. muni kobanga. an outside post of a house.

mundru, n., pl. mundruka. a cucumber.

mundru grāmba, n. the holondo tree.

munduri, (P.) n., pl. mundurka. the snout.

mungeli, n., pl. mungelaka. the nose.

mungeli ḍanda, n., pl. mungeli ḍandanga. the bridge of the nose.

mungeli jīda, n., pl. mungeli jīdanga. the outer wall of the nostril.

mungeli pōndo, n., pl. mungeli pōndonga. the nostril.

munja, v. i. I. to be immersed, submerged, covered, buried; to immerse oneself.

n. submersion.

mūnja, v. t. I. to smell, sniff.

n. the act of smelling.

mūpa, v. t. II. to complete, finish, accomplish, succeed, prevail, conquer; to be able, capable; to have power, capacity.

n. the act of completing, accomplishing, prevailing; ability.

mūpka, v. t. II. to complete, finish, accomplish.

n. the act of completing.

muraṛi, n., pl. muraṛaka. the large red ant.

mūri, n., pl. mūringa. parched rice.

murpa, v. t. II. to split wood.

murṛi, n. a species of tree.

mursa, v. t. I. to be reckless, unheeding, unconcerned; to dare, endure.
murti, (O.) n. genus, species, kind.
muru inba, v. i. IV. 7. to mutter, grumble, growl.
musa, v. t. I. to cover a drum with skin or an umbrella with cloth; to wash the head.
musali, a. and adv. presenting the back, at the back of.
musali āva, v. i. III. to be at the back of.
musali āvata, v. t. III. to turn the back upon.
musali ḍōpa, v. i. II. to lie with one’s back to a person.
museli, n. a species of climbing plant.
mūsi, n. mucus of the nose.
mūsi sṛinda, v. t. I. to blow the nose, clear the nose of mucus.
muska, v. t. I. to bark.
   n. barking.
muska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of munja.
muska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of musa.
mūṣka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of mūṇja.

mūṣka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of mūṇja.
muska gumberi, n., pl. muska gumbera. a large owl.
muspa, v. t. II. to immerse, submerge, cover, bury.
   n. immersing, burying.
mūsu, n., pl. mūska. a species of monkey or ape.
musu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to chuckle, grin, smile.
musuk inba, v. i. IV. 7. Same as musu inba.
muṭa, (O.) n., pl. muṭanga. a handful, clenched fist; a sheaf, cluster, bundle, package; a section of the country, district.
mūṭa, n., pl. mūṭanga. a small brass pot.
mūṭenji, n., pl. mūṭenjaka. a mole, birth-mark, wart, corn.
mūtu mūtu sūnja, v. i. I. to sleep lightly.
mūtu ṛumbu, n., pl. mutu ṛupka. small pieces of broken rice.

na, adv. an adverbial and conjunctional particle added to nouns, adjectives, verbal parts and onomatopoeic expressions to form adverbs and conjunctional participles.
nāa, n. and pron. Accusative Case of nāi, my things.
nāali, n., pl. nāaliska. my woman.
nāalindī, n. and pron. my woman’s thing, my woman’s.
nāaniti, n. and pron. my man’s thing, my man’s.
nāanju, n., pl. nāaru. my man.
nāda, (O.) n. nāḍanga. straw. Same as nāra.
nāḍangi, n. night.
nāḍangi tule, n. midnight.
nādari, a. destroyed, ruined, demolished, brought to an end.
nāḍisi, n. morning.
nāgali, (O.) a. naked, nude.
nahi, a. Same as nahiki.
nahiki, a. destroyed, ruined, demolished.
nahori, n., pl. nahorka or nahka. a dog.
nahuri, n. pl. nahurka. a dog. Same as nahori.
nai, adv. adverbial and conjuncti- 
tional particle like na.
nai, pron. my, Genitive Case of. 
nai, n. and pron. my things, 
mine.
naika, a conjunctional particle 
like nai.
naiti, a conjunctional particle 
like nai.
naju, n., pl. naska. a village, town, 
hamlet.
naju salba, v. i. IV. 5. to go on a 
visit.
naka, v. t. I. to lick, lap.
nakuri, n., pl. nakuraka or 
nakurka. a dog.
nala, (O.) n., pl. nalanga. a tube, 
pipe, drain, watercourse, canal, 
channel.
nalpa, v. t. II. to knot the hair, 
bind the hair into a knot. 
n. knotting the hair.
namba, v. t. I. to ascend, climb a 
hill or mountain or slope. 
n. the act of ascending, 
climbing a hill.
nanda, n., pl. nandanga. a small 
pot.
nanda, pron. mine, Accusative 
Case of nandi.
nandani, pron. me, Accusative 
Case of anu, (rarely used).
nande, n. and pron. Same as 
nandi.
nandara, n. and pron., pl. nandasa. 
my thing, mine.
nandi, n. and pron. my thing, 
mine.
nanga, adv. an adverbial and 
conjunctional particle like na 
and nai.
nanga, v. t. I. to strip off twigs, 
top off small branches.
nangati, adv. prior, before, for- 
merly; a conjunctional particle 
like nai.
nangeli, n., pl. nangelaka. a 
wooden plough.
nani, n. fire. Same as nari.
nanja, n., pl. nanjaika. younger 
sister-in-law.
napa, n., pl. napanga. a tuber, 
edible bulb.
nape, n. my house.
napka, v. i. II. to be sweet. 
n. sweetness.
nappa, v. t. II. to cause to ascend 
or climb.
nara, (O.) n., pl. naranga. the 
stem of paddy plant, straw, paddy 
stalks left after reaping.
nara, adv. here and there.
narendi, n. a species of palm.
nari, n. fire.
nari dulii, n. ashes.
nari koroo, n., pl. nari koroko. a 
firebrand.
nari paji, n., pl. nari pajinga. a 
pig given as a feast to celebrate 
the completion of payment for 
land or bride.
nasa, v. t. I. to press, push, 
crush. 
n. the act of pressing, push- 
ing.
naska, v. t. I. Plural Action 
Form of nasa.
naso, (O.) n. snuff.
nasu, (O.) n. snuff. Same as nasso.
nasu saru gaaranju, n., pl. gararu. 
a petty trader.
nato, n. village as contrasted with 
the fields or forest; home.
nātoki, n. towards home, to the village.
nātoṭi, n. from home, from the village.
natra, (O.) n., pl. natranga. a lantern, lamp.
nūvenji, n., pl. nāvenjaka. a large green lizard.
ndo, postp. at, in, at the place of, at the residence of, in the country of.
ndoki, postp. to, towards, to the place of, to the residence of.
ndoṭi, postp. from, from the place of, from the residence of.
ne, even, an emphatic particle.
nēda, n., pl. nēdanga. a plot of high land cleared for cultivation.
nēde, n. ground.
    adv. and postp. below, beneath, under, down, on the ground.
neđi, n. a tamarind tree.
neganju, n., pl. negaru. a good man or boy.
negari, n., pl. negai. a good woman, girl or thing.
negi, a. good, well, fine, noble, splendid.
neginanga, adv. well, nicely, finely, properly.
negoli, adv. outside, out of the house.
nehpa, v. t. II. to fill in, load up; to build a fence, build a hive.
    n. the act of filling in.
ņēja, v. i. I. to sprout up out of the ground, to germinate and shoot up.
    n. a sprouting.
nēkeri, a. and adv. customary, usual; usually, normally, customarily.
nēla, n., pl. nēlanga. a plot of high ground for cultivation. Same as nēda.
nemba, v. i. I. to be finished, ended, used up; to come to an end.
menja, v. i. and t. I. to be filled:
    to water plants, etc.
    n. watering.
nēnja, v. i. I. to breathe.
    n. breathing.
nēnju, n. to-day.
neo, adv. Balance Word of ōre, outside.
neppa, v. t. II. to finish, complete, use up, bring to an end.
    n. the act of finishing.
nēra, v. t. I. to rub, stroke, polish, massage.
    n. the act of rubbing.
nespa, v. t. II. to fill, load.
neta, n., pl. netanga. a bug.
neṭo, n. the fields as contrasted with the village.
neṭoki, n. to the fields.
neṭoṭi, n. from the fields.
neṭoṭi vāva deli, n. the time of coming from the fields, about 2-0 to 4-0 o’clock p.m.
nī, pron. thy, Genitive Case of īnu.
nīa, n. and pron. thy things, Accusative Case of nīi.
nīali, n., pl. nīaliska. thy woman.
nīalindi, n. and pron. thy woman’s thing, thy woman’s.
nīaniti, n. and pron. thy man’s thing, thy man’s.
nīanju, n., pl. nīaru. thy man.
nīari, a. humble, meek.
niariti, n. and pron. thy men's thing, thy men's.
nigoli, adv. Same as negoli.
nihe giva (P.) v. t. III. to judge, adjudicate.
nili, n. and pron. thy things, thine.
niju, n. oil.
nila, n., pl. nilanga. a castrated buffalo.
nilan sōju, n., pl. nilan sōska. a carbuncle, boil.
nilba, v. i. IV. 3. to be standing (corn), to stand, to be set up.
nili, n. bone marrow.
nili, (O.) a. blue.
nilpa, (P.) v. i. II. to stand, be set up.
nilpa giva, v. t. III. to set up.
nilsa, n., pl. nilsanga. a castrated goat.
nimba, v. i. I. to live, survive, revive.
    n life, survival.
ında, pron. thine, Accusative Case of ındi.
ındani, pron. thee, Accusative Case of inu, (rarely used).
ındara, n. and pron., pl. ındadas. thy thing, thine.
ınde, n. and pron. Same as ındi, ındi, n. and pron. thy thing, thine.
ninjananga, adv. here and there and everywhere.
ninja, n. heart of a tree, pith.
    a. solid, sound, uncracked, strong.
nipe, n. thy house.
nipi, n., pl. nipinga. the back of the neck.
nipka, v. t. II. to raise, cause to stand up.
nippa, v. t. II. to cause to live, to give life to.
nira, (B.) n., pl. niranga. an oath.
nire, a. living, alive.
niru, n. juice, sap, essence.
nisa, v. i. I. to stand, stand still; to be set.
    n. the act of standing still.
nisagiva, v. t. III. to cause to stand still, to bring to a stand-still.
niska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of nisa.
nisupūki, n., pl. nisupūkinga. a wild bee.
niva, n. frost, snow.
nobati, (O.) n. sugar.
nobga, v. t. IV. 2. to wash, cleanse by washing.
    n. the act of washing.
noka, v. t. I. to precede, go ahead of.
noki, adv. ahead, in front of, in the van, in advance.
nokiți, adv. ahead, in front of.
nölba, v. t. IV. 3. to twist strands together, spin thread.
    n. spinning.
noli, (O.) n., pl. nólinga. a gun, rifle.
nolpa, v. t. II. to ladle out.
nörperi, n. fever, sickness, illness, malaria fever.
nonja, v. t. I. to kiss.
    n. a kiss.
nōnu, n., pl. nōnga. string, cord made from a forest climbing plant.
nōo, (O.) num. nine.
nōota, (O.) num. nine.
nōotari, (O.) num. ninth.
noría, (O.) n., pl. norianga. a coconut.
nōraţi, (O.) n. a balance stick or arm.
nōru, n. string. Same as nōnu.
noska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of nonja.
nospa, v. t. II. to cause pain, to hurt.
nōsu, n., pl. nōska. string, cord made from a forest climbing plant.
nōva, v. i. III. to be painful, to ache.
   n. pain, aching, suffering.

ō, that, that yonder, a demonstrative denoting that which is some distance or far away.
ōaniti, n. and pron. that man's thing, that man's.
ōanju, n. and pron., pl. ńaru. that man, that man yonder, he.
ōariti, n. and pron. those men's thing, those men's.
ńaru, n. and pron. those men, those men yonder, they.
obiđhano, (O.) n., pl. obidhanonga. a school teacher.
ođa, v. i. I. to be clear, pure, bright.
   n. purity, clearness.
ođa, v. t. I. to swear an oath, take an oath, swear.
   n. swearing.
ođa, n., pl. ńdonga. a goat.
ođi, n., pl. odinga. a bear. Same as olì.
ōdi, (P.) pron. that, she, it. Same as ńrì.
nūdu, n., pl. nūtkā. cotton yarn, thread, a strand of cotton.
nūdu ēspa, v. t. II. to spin thread.
nūdu velba, v. t. IV. 4. to spin thread.
nūra, (O.) n. need, necessity.
   Same as lūra.
nūre, nūri, a. first, foremost, earliest.
nūri ahpa, v. t. II. to importunate, persist in a request; to bother, trouble, pester.
nūsu, a. soft, smooth, fleecy.
nūsu nūsu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be soft, smooth, fleecy.

olī, (O.) n., pl. odinga. an eight anna'piece. Same as odoli.
ođo, (O.) n. a half.
ođoli, (O.) n., pl. odolina. a half rupee, an eight anna piece.
ođri, n., pl. odrīka. a rat, mouse.
oγa, v. t. I. to trap, snare.
   n. the act of trapping.
oγa, n. pride.
oγa āva, v. i. III. to be proud.
ohāri, n. breadth, width.
   a. broad, wide.
ohomari, (O.) n. pride.
ohomari āva, (O.) v. i. III. to be proud.
ohpa, v. t. II. to smash, burst, break, crack.
oją, v. i. I. to be burst, broken, cracked.
oko, a. and adv. distant, far away.
ooki, adv. to a distance away.
okol, okoli, n. a backyard, the rear of the house.
okoli áva, v. i. III. to menstruate.
okoli dára, n., pl. okoli dáranga. the back door of a house.
okoli idu, n., pl. okoli itka. a small room or hut occupied by women during menstrual period.
okoti, adv. from a distance.
olaka, neut. pl. appellative suffix.
oli, n., pl. olinga. a bear.
oli, pl. olaka. neut. appellative suffixes.
öli, pron. that, she, it. Same as orí.
oli joeli, n., pl. joelaka. a large species of Indian corn.
ömbo, adv. there, yonder.
ombai, pron. who? Same as imbai.
omruti, (O.) n., pl. omrutinga. the papaw tree or fruit.
onđa, (O.) n., pl. onđanga. a round or egg-shaped lump, a cake.
one, adv. that side.
oneka, (O.) n. an anna’s worth, one anna.
oneki, adv. to that side.
oneći, adv. from that side.
ongi, (O.) n., pl. onginga. a coat, shirt, tunic.
ongrí, n. security, surety, bail, redemptive price.
ongrí áva, v. i. III. to be security for, to go bail, to provide a means of redemption.
oní, (O.) n., pl. oninga. an anna.
onisi, (O.) num. nineteen.
onisitari, (O.) num. nineteenth.
onístà, (O.) num. nineteen.
opà, v. t. II. to lead away, take away (persons.)

n. the act of leading away.
opka, v. t. II. to remove in loads, to cart.

n. carting, cartage.
öpu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be warm weather, to be sultry, stifling.
öra, v. t. I. to miss the mark to miss one’s aim; to make a mistake; to forget.
öra, n., pl. öranga. a channel, drain, trench, ditch, furrow.
öra, pron. that, Accusative Case of orí.
oraka, neut. pl. appellative suffix.
oraka, neut. pl. appellative suffix.
orá visuri, n., pl. orá visuraka a water channel under the eaves of a house.
orá, adv. outside.
oréki, adv. to the outside.
óré neo, adv. outside.
óréni, adv. outside.
oréti, adv. from the outside.
orí, pl. oráka. neut. Appellative Suffixes.
orí, pl. oráka. neut. Appellative Suffixes.
orí, pron. that woman, that thing, she, it, that.
oríka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of orá.
oró maisí, n. the day following the day after tomorrow.
orópa, v. t. II. to pine for, long for, lust after, to desire passionately.

n. desire, longing, lust.
orópa, (P.) v. i. II. Same as öspa.
orópendi, n., pl. orópendaka. a cobra.
orópondi, n., pl. orópondaka a large bush snake.
orú inba, v. t. IV. 7. to touch
osa, v. t. I. to sew, weave.

n. sewing, weaving.
osan āba, n., pl. osan ābaru. a step-father.
osan aja, n., pl. osan ajaska. a step-mother.
ōsanju, n., pl. ōsarun. a man of that size.
osan ōdungi, n., pl. osan ōdangkasi. a step-mother.
osan tanji, n., pl. osan tanjeru. a step-father.
ōsari, n., pl. ōsairi. a woman or thing of that size.
ōse, n. that size.
oska, n. a stable, cattle pen, shed.
oska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of osa.
ōskala, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of ōja.
oskalosori āva, v. t. III. to hop.
ōso, (O.) n. medicine, a charm, a drug.
ōspa, v. i. II. to be bright; to shine, glitter, sparkle; to give light.
ōsteri, n. a light.

pāba, (O.) n., pl. pābangga. a section between two knots or knuckles.
pabi, n. opportunity, chance, occasion.
pāda, n., pl. pādanga. a name.
pāda īta, v. t. I. to name, to give a name to.
padeli, n. a species of flowering tree (panga padeli.)
paderi sīrū, n., pl. sīrka. a root used in the preparation of sago palm toddy.
padria, n., pl. padrianga. a man with great possessions, a wealthy man.

ōta, (O.) n. gum, glue, adhesive paste.
ōta, v. t. I. to fetch (persons).
ōte, n. adv. and conj. again, more, another, other, and, also.
ōti, (P.) n. the border of a cloth.
ōtka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of ōda, to be clear.
ōtka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ōda, to swear.
ōtoro, (O.) num. eighteen.
ōtoroŋa, (O.) num. eighteen.
ōtorotari, (O.) num. eighteenth.
ōtpa, v. t. II. to pine for, lust after. Same as orpa.
ōtrongi āva, v. i. III. to be almost ripe.
ōva, v. t. III. to take away (things), to take, receive.

     n. the act of taking.
ōva, pron. those, Accusative Case of ōvi.
ōvi, pron. those women, those things, those, they.

pađu, n., pl. paṭka. a tooth.
pādu, n. milk, sap.
paeri, n., pl. paeraka. a climbing plant the leaves of which are used for making cups and the runners and tendrils for ropes.
pāga, v. t. I. to attack, pounce upon, bear down upon, swoop down on, spring at; to wrestle with; to fight.

     n. an attack, fight.
pāga pādu, n., pl. pāga pāṭka. a hawk.
pāga subgā, n. a feast.
pāgi mrēski sāva, v. i. III. to quarrel and fight.
pāgi pāgi sāva, v. i. III. to quarrel and fight.
paha, v. i. I. to take form, to be generated, to come into existence.
pahari, n., pl. paharaka. a part, section, portion, share, chapter.
paheri, n., pl. paheraka. a path, track, road.
paheria, n. and adv. on the way, by the way.
pahpa, v. t. II. to share, divide into shares, apportion.
n. appointment.
pai, (O.) n., pl. painga. a piece.
paikenju, (O.) n., pl. paikeninga. a foot-soldier, police-man, messenger, guide, bearer, peon.
paići, (O.) n. work, labour, business.
paja, (O.) n. direction, way, side.
paja, v. t. I. to hew, cut down.
pajari, n. trade, barter, bargaining.
pajari giva, v. t. III. to barter, bargain, transact business.
pajari rujari, n. trade, barter, bargaining.
paji, n., pl. pajinga. a pig.
paji bereni, n., pl. paji berenaka. the rhinoceros horn bill.
paji dölći, n., pl. dötinga. a suckling pig; a term of abuse.
paji krادي, n., pl. paji kradinga. a cheetah.
paka, n., pl. pakanga. a piece of stick or twig or bamboo used as a pin; a pointed piece of stick or metal; a pin, hair pin, peg, nail.
pāka, v. t. I. to insert a pin or a stalk; to pierce, puncture.
n. the act of piercing, puncturing.
pākali, n. loan.
pāki, (P.) n. opportunity. Same as pabī.
pakoli, n., pl. pakolaka. a species of bird.
pakori, n., pl. pakora. the shoulder blade.
pakori sakori, n. the shoulder blade.
pāku mandoli, (P.) n., pl. pāku mandolaka. a flying fox.
pala, n., pl. palanga. the bark of a tree, skin of fruit, peel.
pāla, n. boiled rice.
palga, v. i. I. to bend forwards, stoop down.
palna, adv. in a manner indicative of slapping.
palna vēpa, v. t. II. to slap with the open hand.
palu, n., pl. palka. a tooth. Same as paĎu.
pālu, n. milk. Same as pāĎu.
pālu, (O.) n. a time, occasion.
pana, n., pl. pananga. a frog, toad.
pāna, n., pl. pānanga. a leaf plate.
pana dali, n., pl. pana dalinga. the sole of the foot.
pana kappa, v. i. II. to be eclipsed (moon or sun.)
[E. g., pana kapte, lit. a frog swallowed it = an eclipse]
pana koju, n., pl. pana koska. a duck, goose.
pănānanju, n., pl. pănānaru or pănānaka. a poor man.
pănănari, n., pl. pănănai. a poor woman.
pāṉba, v. t. IV. 6. to obtain, get, receive, find, attain.
n. obtaining, getting, finding, possession, wealth.
pānba gaṭanju, n., pl. pānba gaṭaru. a rich man or boy, a man of possessions.

pānba gaṭari, n., pl. gaṭai. a rich woman or girl.

pandā, n., pl. pandanga. a skin.

pandā, v. t. I. to send, depute, commission.
   n. the act of sending.

panga, n. high arable land.

panga, v. i. I. to be cracked, split, divided.

pangal dina, n. the plains country.

panga pādeli, n. a species of flowering tree.

pangeni, n., pl. pangenaka. a plank. Same as pangeri.

pangeraka kudū, n., pl. kūtka. the long wall of a house.

pangeri, n., pl. pangeraka. a plank, a board.

pangeri kudū, n., pl. kūtka. a wall made of planks, the long wall of a house.

panja, v. i. I. to be replete, satisfied (hunger).
   n. repletion, satisfaction.

pānja, v. i. I. to fly.
   n. the act of flying, flight.

pānjari ḍēva, n., pl. dēvanga. a bamboo corn bin.

pānjari kādu, n., pl. kātka. the fore leg.

pangari, n., pl. pangera. a cubit.

pānji pānja sāva, v. i. III. to be replete, satisfied, (hunger.)

pānpa, (P.) v. t. II. to obtain. Same as pānba.

pānso, (O.) num. five.

pānsotari, (O.) num. fifth.

pānsta, (O.) num. five.

papi, n., pl. papinga. the roof or ceiling that covers the cubicle used as a kitchen in a Kond house.

papka, v. t. II. to split, crack, divide; to break up the earth at a first ploughing.
   n. the act of splitting, cleavage.

pāpo, (O.) n. sin, crime, evil.

pāpo dōpa, (O.) v. t. I. to depend upon, put one's trust in.

pāpo gaṭanju, (O.) n., pl. pāpo gaṭaru. a widower.

pāpo gaṭari, (O.) n., pl. pāpo gaṭai. a widow.

pāpo mīḍa, (O.) n., pl. pāpo mīḍaka. an orphan.

pāponḍī, (O.) n. pity, compassion.

pāponḍī ṛava, (O.) v. i. III. to pity, to be compassionate.

para, (O.) n. side, direction, way.

pāra, n. love, Balance Word of ḍēḍa.

parba, (O.) n., pl. parbanga. a section between two knots. Same as pāba.

pārēri, n., pl. pārēraka. a ferrule, metal ring at the end of a pounding rod.

pari inba, v. i. IV. 7. to dawn, to break (dawn).
   n. early dawn, 4:00-4:30 a.m.

pari inba, v. i. IV. 7. to smile.

parja, v. i. I. to be buried over.

parma, v. i. I. to grope, search blindly.
   n. groping.

parngoli, n., pl. parngolaka. a sore on lip or tongue.
parpa, v. t. II. to cut through the bank of a wet field, to irrigate.
   n. irrigation.
parpari, a. wide spreading.
parri, n. a hornet.
parti, n. cotton.
parukau, (O.) n., pl. parukanga. a large pigeon.
pasali, n., pl. pasalaka. a wooden mallet for beating earth, etc.
pasia, (O.) n., pl. pasianga. a nose ornament.
paska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of paja, to hew.
paska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of panja.
paska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of pana.
paska, v. t. I. to disparage, despise.
   n. disparagement.
paspa, v. t. II. to spread out, to lay a cloth.
   n. the act of spreading out something.
pasuri, (O.) n., pl. pasuraka. a large cloth, a sheet.
apata, (O.) n., pl. patanga. a slate; a board, a board or boards used as a door or as a harrow.
apata, (O.) n., silk.
apata, (B.) n., pl. pataanga. a brass bangle.
patalanju, n., pl. patalanga. a hill sprite, a gnome.
pattal, a. large, big, great, huge.
pattal kradi, n., pl. kradinga. a tiger.
pattal vadi, n., pl. vadinga. a huge boulder, a rock.
apata malga, v. i. I. to be prone, to fall flat on the face, to be stretched full length on the ground.
apati, n., pl. patinga. a beam.
apati, a. domesticated, tame.
pata, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of panda.
peta, a. floating, buoyant.
bega, v. t. IV. 2. to pick up, peck up, gather up, collect.
   n. the act of picking up, pecking up, gathering.
peda, a. difficult, obstinate, troublesome, past endurance.
peda, a. facetious, humorous.
peha, v. t. I. to drive away, drive off, repulse, dismiss.
pehe inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be rent, to be torn into holes, (when a cloth is old or worn).
pehna, adv. in a manner indicative of tearing or rending.
peh pah inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be rent. Same as pehe inba.
pe, (O.) n. loosened, released, unfastened, untied, unwound.
peia, (O.) v. i. III. to be loose, released, unfastened.
peigiva, (O.) v. t. III. to loosen, release, unfasten.
peta inba, v. i. IV. 7. to float, to be buoyant.
peta, n. partiality.
peta giva, v. t. II. to be partial, to treat with unfair partiality.
peka, n. copulation, co-habitation.
penn, (O.) n. froth, foam.
penda, (O.) n., pl. pendanga. a cluster, bunch.
pendeda, (O.) n. the full measure of a bundle, a bundle.
pendi, (O.) n., pl. pendanga. a bundle, bunch, cluster, collection.
pendra kradi, n., pl. kradinga. a leopard.
pēni, n. cold weather, low tempera-
ture.
  a. cold, chilly.
pēni srūdu āva, v. i. III. to
shiver.
pēni srūdu kuta, n. the tingling
sensation of a cold shiver.
pēnja, v. t. I. to split, split wood;
to strain a liquid, to pour off rice
water.
pēnja, n., pl. pēnjanga. a joint in
a stalk or stem.
pēnu, n., pl. pēngu. a god, a spirit.
pēnu, n., pl. pēnga. a flea.
pēnu itka, n., pl. pēnu itka. a
 temple, house of God, church.
pēnu rānja, v. t. I. (a spirit,
demon) to possess, inspire, excite
  n. spirit or demon possess-
ion.
pēra, (O.) n. froth, foam. Same
as pēna.
pēra urpa, v. i. II. to froth, to
foam.
pērenji mīda, n., pl. mīdlaka. an
unweaned child, an infant.
pēreri, n., pl. pēreraka. a large
rat.
pēri, (O.) n., pl. pēringa. a box,
chest, trunk, closed basket.
pēri inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. to be
torn.
pēri pāri inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7.
to be torn.
pēro, n., pl. pēroska. great-grand-
mother; father's elder sister-in-
law, paternal aunt.
pes, a. rotten, decayed.
pes inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be rotten,
putrid, decayed.
peska, v. t. I. Plural Action
Form of pēsga.
pēska, v. t. I. Plural Action
Form of pēnja.
pes pas inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be
rotten, putrid, decayed.
peta, (B.) n. facetious, humorous.
  Same as peda.
pete, a. soft and damp.
pete pete inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be
soft and damp.
petri inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be
crushed.
petrna, adv. crushingly.
pīda, n., pl. pīdanga. the penis.
piderenju, n., pl. pideranga. a
male spirit.
pidereri, n., pl. pidereriska. a
female spirit.
pideri, n., pl. pideranga. the
spirit of a deceased person.
pideri kōdi, n., pl. kōdinga. a
cow given by bridegroom for
sacrifice to bride's deceased an-
cestor.
pideri pita, n. an ancestral spirit.
pidi pidi, a. smarting, stinging.
pidi pidi inba, v. i. IV. 7. to
smart, to suffer a stinging pain.
pielī, n., pl. pielaka. a peacock.
pīga, v. i. I. to be heavy.
  n. heaviness.
pīgu, a. heavy.
pihereju, n. a river, stream,
brook.
pihpa, v. t. II. to release, relin-
quish, let loose, set free, absolve,
forget, excuse; to cast off.
  n release, relinquishment,
absolution.
piju, n. rain.
pika, (O.) n., pl. pikanga. a cigar,
cigarette.
pikoroji, n. a flowering forest
tree.
pikuri, n., pl. pikuraka a hoof.
piglia, v. i. I. to bend forwards, stoop, bend down. Same as palga.
pili, (O.) n. the spleen.
pili pilinba, v. i. IV. 7. to smart. Same as piđi piđi inba.
pilpa, v. t. II. to create, form, fashion; to cause to open.
    n. a creative act.
pinda, (O.) n., pl. pindanga. a low platform, terrace, verandah.
pindari, n. the rectum.
pindulî, (O.) n., pl. pindulaka. a low platform, terrace, verandah.
pinguri, n., pl. pingurka. a small brass bowl.
pinja, v. i. I. to rebound, leap; to burst; (P.) to flee.
    n. a leap.
pio, n., pl. pionga. the golden oriel.
piongi, a. lacking in weight, light, not heavy.
piongi inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be lacking in weight, to be light.
pipelî, (O.) n., pl. pipelaka. the pipal tree.
piperanja, n., pl.iperanjanga. a dragon-fly.
pipili, n., pl. pipilinga. a moth.
pîra, n., pl. piranga. an embankment, the bank of a wet field.
piri, n. straw.
piri bòti, n., pl. piri bòtinga. a particle of straw, powdered straw.
piri para aâva, v. i. III. to be torn and destroyed.
pironi, n., pl. pironka. a flute.
pirti käu, n., pl. pirti kânga. a chilli, capsicum.
pirtong, adv. jumping, hopping like a rabbit.
piru, n., pl. pirka. an insect, Same as priu.
piseri, n., pl. piseraka or piserka. a tail feather of a peacock.
pisi, a. soft, fleecy, yielding.
piska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of pinja.
pispa, v. t. II. to cause to rebound; to burst.
pita, (O.) a. bitter, acrid.
pita, v. t. I. to emit wind from anus.
pita gađuri, n., pl. gađuraka. a dung beetle.
pitalo, (O.) n. brass.
piteri, n., pl. pitera. the rump.
piti kōdi, (O.) n., pl. i kōdinga. a pack bullock.
pitila, n., pl. pitilanga. the temple (part of the head).
pitka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of pita.
pito, (O.) n., pl. pitoka. a cake.
pito sâpu, n., pl. pito sâpka. the cactus plant.
pitrikoli, n., pl. pitrikolinga. the eranium.
piu, n., pl. pinga. a lump; excretion, dung.
plaha, n., pl. plahanga. a plant, seedling.
plahagari, (P.) n. a seedplot.
plàmba, v. t. I. to hunt, chase, seek.
    n. hunting, the chase, a hunt.
plàmba gațanju, n., pl. gatara. a hunter, shikari.
planga, v. i. I. to be covered.
plàpa, v. t. II. to enquire, question, ask, address, say.
    n. enquiry, remark.
plàpa âspa, n. conversation, question and answer.
plapka, v. t. II. to cover with something.

plási, (P.) n., pl. plásinga. a triangular shaped axe.

plási inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be bent over, to be blown by the wind. (paddy).

plásna kūra, v. i. I. to fall over. (paddy).

plieri, (P.) n., pl. plieraka. the tail feather of a peacock.

pliki inba, v. i. IV. 7. to crack, be cracked.

plinga, v. i. I. to be split, burst, cracked.

plipa, v. t. II. to cause to open; to hatch; to form, create.

n. hatching.

plipka, v. t. II. to split, burst, crack.

pliu, n., pl. plinga. rock, solid rock.

plīva, v. i. III. to be hatched, created.

plīva tāna, n. ancestral land.

ploh inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be galled, to suffer abrasion, to be rubbed off, to peel off. (skin.)

ploh ispa, v. t. II. to gall, abrade; rub off, peel off. (skin.)

plōkosi, n., pl. plōkosaka or plōkoska. fish scales.

plōva, v. i. III. to shed a skin, cast off a skin.

plümberi, n., pl. plümberaka. a thin thread.

plupka, v. t. II. to break, smash, breach.

pōda pōda, adv. burning fiercely. (with brōda or kamba.)

podeli, (P.) n., pl. podelka. a sapling, young green branch.

podo, (O.) n., pl. podonga. a verse.

pođosi, n., pl. podosaka. a blister.

pogda, n., pl. pogdanga. a pullet.

pohō ēvā, v. t. III. to offer sacrifice on road or path in order to ward off sickness.

pohī āva, (O.) v. i. III. to be supported, maintained, nourished, kept, reared, tamed; to make a living.

pohī ēvā, (O.) v. t. III. to support, maintain, nourish, cherish, nurse, keep, rear, tame.

poja, v. t. I. to pack, make a bundle, crush together, clench.

n. the act of packing.

pojna, adv. slowly, heavily, clumsily.

pōkā, n., pl. pōkanga. top, crest, summit, tip, sprout.

pokla, n., pl. poklanga. a hen that has never laid an egg.

pōku, n. panting respiration.

pōku pōku inba, v. i. IV. 7. to pant.

pōku vahpa, v. i. II. to pant.

pola, (O.) n. hollow.

polgu, n., pl. polka. husk, husk removed from paddy by pounding, chaff, bran.

pōlo, (O.) n., pl. pōlonga. fruit.

polpa, v. t. II. to peel; to remove the shell or skin; to strip the grains from a maize pod.

pomba, v. t. I. to embrace.

n. an embrace.

ponda, n., pl. pondonga. a hole.

pondoro, (O.) num. fifteen.

pondorota, (O.) num. fifteenth.
pondri, a. and adv. double, two at a time, two together.

pondri rindī, n. two together, husband and wife, a married couple.

ponga, v.i. I. to be split, scattered.
ponga, v. i. I. to be sounded abroad, befamed, praised, made known; to become known, famous.

n. name.

pōno, (O.) n. fame, power, glory, majesty, influence, authority.

poposi, poposo, (O.) n. the Jack tree or fruit.

popka, v. t. II. to spill, scatter.
popka, v. t. II. to make known, sound abroad, proclaim, preach.

n. proclamation, preaching.

pōpka gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. a preacher, herald.

pōra, n. matter, concern, interest. (used with negative auxiliary verb.)

pōra, n., pl. pōranga. a winged insect.

pōra, (O.) n., pl. pōranga. young male buffalo, male animal.

pōra, n., pl. pōraska. a wife's elder sister.

pōri, (O.) n., pl. pōringa. a plot of land.

pōri āva, (O.) v. t. III. to read.

pōri gīva, (O.) v. t. III. to teach.

porpa, v. t. II. to wrap around the body, put on an upper cloth.

porpa, v. t. II. to watch for, lie in wait, spy.

porte, (O.) n. belief, trust, faith.

porte gīva, (O.) v. t. III. to believe, trust, have faith in.

pōru, n. a quarrel, contention, noisy altercation, Balance Word of sīla.

pōru jára, (B.) n. a quarrel.

pōska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of poja.

pospa, v. t. II. to pierce, bore a hole, mortice, n. the act of piercing, morticing.

poṭa, n., pl. potanga. a bird.

pota, n., pl. potanga. the calf of the leg.

poṭa bilu, n. a species of flowering field shrub or bush.

poṭa vīlu, n. Same as poṭa bilu.

potadeenju, n., pl. potka. father-in-law.

potadeenju, n., pl. potka. Same as potadeenju.

poṭarenju, (O.) n., pl. potaranga. a Mohammedan man, a Mussulman.

poṭareṇi, (O.) n., pl. poṭareṇiṣka. a Mohammedan woman.

pōte, n., pl. pōteka. a bead, (pl.) a necklace of beads.

pōteka kruhpore, n., pl. kruhporeka. a mantis fly.

poṭi, (O.) n., pl. poṭinga. a mat.

poti gīva, (O.) v. t. III. to fill in earth.

poṭkori, n., pl. poṭkoraka. a blister.

pōto, n. a species of forest tree bearing an apple-like fruit.

poṭos inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. to burst; to be burst, cracked, rent, shattered.

praḍa, adv. quickly.

praḍali, n., pl. praḍalika. an old woman.

praḍanju, n., pl. praḍaru. an old man, an elder.

praḍari, n., pl. praḍai. an old thing.

praḍi, a. old.
prādu, n., pl. prātka. a ringworm.
prahpa, v. t. II. to spread out, to scatter over a level surface.
prāka, n. alluvial soil.
prāki inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be split open, opened out, torn open, cut.
prākna, adv. in a manner descriptive of being split open or cut open.
prāma, n., pl. prāmanga. a grain of boiled rice.
prānja, n. a species of creeper.
prāpa, v. t. II. to sell.
 n. the act of selling.
prāpa rupka, v. t. II. to sell.
 n. the act of selling.
prāpka, v. t. II. to split open, cut open, tear open.
prāta, n., pl. prātanga. the rump, posterior.
prāu, n., pl. prāanga. rice, unboiled rice, husked paddy.
prehenda, n., pl. prehendaru. great-grandfather, father’s elder brother, paternal uncle. (see preṇda.)
prēju, n., pl. prēska. a cleavage, crevice, crack, space between two surfaces.
prēki, n. secrecy, theft, robbery, adultery.
 a. secret, thievish, adulterous, underhand.
 adv. secretly.
prēki āva, v. i. III. to be secret, thievish, adulterous.
prēki gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. a thief, an adulterer.
prēki gaṭari, n., pl. gaṭai. a thief (fem. or neut.) ; an adulteress.
prēki gīva, v. t. III. to act secretly; to thieve, steal; to commit adultery.
 n. secrecy, theft, adultery.
prēkora, n., pl. prēkoranga. thief; an adulterer.
prēkorenju, n., pl. prēkoranga. a thief.
prēkorei, n., pl. prēkorerika. a woman or girl thief.
prēkori, n., pl. prēkoriska. a thief (fem or neut.); an adulteress.
prēnda, n., pl. prēndaru. great-grandfather; father’s elder brother, paternal uncle.
prenga, v. i. I. to be cracked, cloven.
prēnu, n., pl. prēka. a bone; a stone or seed of fruit, kernel; the heart of a tree.
prēnu kūtu, n. a bone.
prepka, v. t. II. to crack, cleave, make a cleavage.
pretna, a. and adv. thickly daubed.
prī, n. a cry of agony, a scream.
prīa, n., pl. prianga. an unripe mango, mango tree.
prīhi inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be bruised.
prīhi ispa, v. t. II. to bruise.
prīhpa, v. i. and t. II. to be tall, high, lofty; to grow tall; to strip off; to squeeze out.
 n. height.
prī inba, v. i. IV. 7. to cry aloud in agony, to scream in terror or pain.
prīka bondori, a. worm eaten.
prīna, adv. in a manner descriptive of screaming in agony.
prīpa, v. i. II. to be tall.
prīpa, v. t. II. to roll up, to roll into a roll, cylinder, tube, coil or cone.
 n. the act of rolling up.
pří pří inba, v. i. IV. 7. to cry in agony, scream.

prísa, a. tall, high, lofty.

príši příši kůva, v. t. III. to reap by stripping off ears of corn.

pritong, adv. jumping, hopping.

príu or příu, n., pl. příka. a wingless insect; a worm, maggot.

príu, n., pl. prínga. a roll of string or fibre.

príu bonduři, a. worm eaten.

príva, v. i. III. to be cracked, cloven, opened out; to be hatched.

prů, n. heavy breathing, a sigh.

prohpa, v. t. II. to rebuke, upbraid, scold, reprimand, reprove; to fight, wage war.

n. a rebuke, reproof, fight.

prů inba, v. i. IV. 7. to breathe heavily, to sigh, to rustle.

průna, adv. breathing heavily.

pronda, v. i. I. to be aught.

průnju, n. compensation, damages; sum paid by offender to make amends for his ill-deed.

prospa, v. t. II. to light up, to light a pipe or cigar.

n. igniting, lighting up.

pruhu, a. full, filled.

pruhu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be full, filled.

pruku inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be snapped, broken off.

pruku ispa, v. t. II. to snap, break off.

prunja, v. i. I. to be snapped, broken off, plucked; to be settled (a matter), determined, decided, planned.

prupka, v. t. II. to snap, break off, pluck; to settle a matter, decide, plan.

n. a decision.

prusna, adv. closely together, fully.

prusu, a. full, filled.

prusu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be full, filled.

prusu prasi inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be full, filled.

puďra, n., pl. puďranga. a kind of pumpkin.

puďu, n., pl. puďka. dry itch, a pimple.

puha, v. i. I. to get wet; to be wetted, sodden.

puhpä, v. t. II. to make wet or damp; to moisten.

pujju, n., pl. pujga. a flower.

puki, n., pl. pukinga. a bee.

puki niju, n. honey.

puki níru, n. honey.

puki viha, n., pl. puši vihangla. a bee.

pukna, adv. in a manner descriptive of filling completely.

puku inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be completely filled.

puku ispa, v. t. II. to fill completely.

pūkul, a. round-faced, plump.

pumbeli, n. froth, foam.

púnanju, n., pl. púnaru. a new man, fresh man, man but recently arrived.

púnari, n., pl. púnai. a new woman or thing.

punba, v. t. IV. 7. to know, understand, comprehend.

n. knowledge, understanding.

punba gañanju, n., pl. gañaru. a learned man or boy.

punba gañari, n., pl. gañai. a learned woman or girl or thing.
puṇḍa, v. t. I. to meet.

n. the act of meeting.

puṇḍa puṇḍī āva, v. t. III. to meet.

puṇḍali, n. the sunarī tree or flower; the Indian laburnum or yellow wisteria.

puṇḍu, n. a file of men, a party, corps.

puṇenji, n., pl. puṇenjaka. the navel. Same as puṇenji.

puṇī, a. and adv. new, fresh, newly arrived; newly.

pūpa, v. i. II. to blossom, bloom.

pūra, (O.) n., pl. pūranga. a bundle, package.

purba, (O.) a. prior, first, early, ancient.

puṇenji, n., pl. puṇenjaka. the navel.

puṇenji drāmbu, n., pl. drāpka. the navel string, umbilical cord.

pūrgēka, n. and num. the measure of 400 tambis of grain.

pūrgo, n. and num. four hundred, a large store basket holding 400 tambis (≈1200 lbs) of grain.

pūri, (O.) a. full, filled.

pūri āva, (O.) v. i. III. to be full.

pūri gīva, (O.) v. t. III. to fill.

purpa, v. t. II. to roast. (see purṭa.)

purpa, v. t. II. to yoke; to bear witness. (see purṭa.)

purṭi, (O.) n. the earth, the world.

puru, (O.) n. a generation.

pusi, n., pl. pusinga. a white-ant hill.

pusilipu, n., pl. pusilipka. a species of small fungus that grows on white-ant hill.

puṭa, n., pl. puṭanga. a heap, collection, pile, stack; an assembly, congregation, conclave.

puṭa, v. t. I. to blow with the mouth; to hiss.

n. blowing, hissing.

puṭi, n., pl. puṭinga. a large basket.

puṭi, (O.) n., pl. puṭinga. a book.

puṭi munḍru, (P.) n., pl. munḍrika. a species of melon.

puṭpa, v. t. II. to roast. Same as purpa.

puṭpa, v. t. II. to yoke; to bear witness, to set evidence over against other evidence. Same as purpa.

puṭpa gaṭānju, n., pl. gaṭaru. a male witness.

puṭpa gaṭari, n., pl. gaṭai. a female witness.

puṭu inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. to be burst, cracked.

puṭu kūri, n., pl. puṭu kūringa. a small hut.

putula, (O.) n., pl. putulaka. an image, idol.

putuli, n., pl. putulaka. a species of long cucumber.

puṭu puṭu, a. hungry.

puṭu puṭu āva, v. i. III. to be hungry.

puṭu puṭu nai manba, v. i. IV. 8. to be hungry, to fast.

puṭur uharga, v. t. II. to stumble, trip over, strike the foot against.

pūvāla, n., pl. pūvalanga. a spark.

pūvulara, n., pl. pūvularanga. a piece of fluff.
rā, adv. quickly; hastily, very soon.

rāba, v. t. I. to pat, rap.

rādu, n., pl. rāṭka. a kite, (bird).

rāga, v. i. I. to be rubbed, worn by friction.

n. friction, abrasion, attrition.

rāgarī, n. a quarrelsome noise.

rāha, n., pl. rahanga. the forecourt of a house, the open space between opposite rows of houses, a street, an enclosure.

rāhi āva, (O.) v. i. III. to remain, reside, inhabit, abide.

rāi, postp. from, away from; by means of.

rāja, v. t. I. to scratch up earth or dust, etc.

n. scratching up.

rājā (O.) n., pl. rājanga. a king, rajah, prince.

rāja kuna, n., pl. rāja kunanga. a species of sweet-potato.

rājali, (O.) n., pl. rājaliska. a queen, rani, princess.

rājenju, (O.) n., pl. rājanga. a king, rajah, prince.

rājī, (O.) n. assent, agreement.

rājī āva, (O.) v. i. III. to assent, agree.

rājī koba, n., pl. rāji kobanga. a post put into the ground in order to discover the mind of the village god.

rāka, n. debt, obligation, guilt.

rāka, (O.) n. blood.

rāka tehpa, v. i. II. to pay a debt, discharge an obligation, bear the consequences of guilt for another.

rāki, a. hung, hooked.

rāki āva, v. i. III. to be suspended on a hook, hung on a peg.

rāki giva, v. t. III. to hang on a peg, suspend on a hook.

rāmna, adv. right up to, as far as.

rāndu, n. and adv. last year.

rānga, v. i. I. to be broken into two parts; to die down (fire).

rānga, n. a species of thorn tree.

rāṅg inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be cut clean off, to be severed.

rāṅg ispa, v. t. II. to cut, sever.

rānga, adv. in a manner descriptive of being clear-cut.

rango, (O.) n. tin.

rāni, (P.) n., pl. rāninga. a rat trap.

rānja, n., pl. rānjanga. a small bough for supporting climbing plants, a large pea-stick.

rānja, v. i. and t. I. to be married; to marry.

n. marriage.

rānja, v. t. I. (spirit, demon as subject) to possess, inspire, excite.

n. spirit possession, demon possession.

rāpendi, n., pl. rāpendaka. the chin.

rāpendi būri, n., pl. būringa. a whisker.

rāpeṭi, n., pl. rāpeṭaka. an azle.

rāpka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of rāba.

rāpka, v. t. II. to break something into two parts.

rāpka, v. t. II. to cause to rub together, to wear by friction.
rapna, adv. suddenly.
raud, v. t. II. to balance one word or phrase by another.
rāra, n. a species of early millet.
rasa rasanai āva, v. i. III. to faint, swoon.
rasi, a. and adv. crosswise, at right angles.
rāsi, (O.) n. the mustard-oil plant.
rāska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ŗaja.
rāska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ŗanja, to marry.
raspa, v. i. and t. II. to ring, to make a reverberating sound.
raspa, v. t. II. to cut across, cut crosswise.
  n. a cross cut.
raśpa, v. t. II. to give in marriage, to marry a person to another.
  n. giving in marriage.
rața, a. red
rața, adv. suddenly.
rava, v. t. I. to pat, rap. Same as ŗaba.
rēga, n., pl. rēnganga. the small stalk on which a grain of paddy hangs.
reha, n. pleasure, happiness, joy, gladness, desire, interest.
reha āva, v. i. III. to be joyful, happy, glad; to wish, desire.
rek, a. startled, surprised.
reka, n., pl. rekanga. a handful.
rekeka, n. a handful, the measure of a handful.
rek inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be startled, surprised.
reme reme inba, v. i. IV. 7. to shiver, shake, quake.
rende renda āva, v. t. III. to give numerous worrying fussy commands.
renga, v. i. I. to hop.
  n. hopping.
renga, v. i. I. to be broken in pieces.
renga, (O.) n., pl. rēnganga. a row.
renga renga āva, (O.) v. i. III. to be in rows or files.
renga renga āva, (O.) v. t. III. to set in rows or files.
repa, v. t. II. to hang up, suspend.
  n. suspension, hanging.
repa, n., pl. repanga. the lower slopes of a hill.
repa paṭi, n., pl. patinga. the middle rafter of a roof.
repka, v. t. II. to break into pieces.
repna, adv. quickly, hurriedly.
reṅi, n., pl. reṅinga. the hollow of the back.
reša, v. t. I. to rub, chafe.
  n. the act of rubbing.
reṭeri, (O.) n., pl. reṭeraka. a file, rasp.
rī, num. two.
riame, pron. and adv. we two, we two only.
riamu, pron. and v. we two, we are two.
riare, pron. and adv. two men or boys only.
riaru, n. two men or boys.
riateru, pron. and v. you two, you are two.
rihe, adv. twice.
riheği, adv. again, once more, twice, a second time.
rihetari, num. second.
riisi, adv. yesterday.
rika, (P.) v. i. I. to weep, cry.
riko, adv. on two sides.
rikoki, adv. on both sides.
rikoji, adv. on two sides.
rikoji, adv. on two sides, from two sides, from both sides.
riinda, n. and num. two things, Accusative Case of rinde.
riinda, v. i. I. to be stable, steady, well balanced, set, tranquil; to stand firm, stand still.
rinde, n. and num. two women or things.
rinde, n. and num. two women or things.
rinde, n. and num. two women or things.
riinda, n. and num. two women or things. Same as rinde.
ringi inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be broken off, snapped off.
ringi ranga mehpa, v. t. II. to look round about.
ringi rangi inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be broken off, snapped off.
rinisi, adv. two days.
rinjeka, (P.) num. two.
ripi ripa, (O.) a. tidy, kept in good order or repair.
ripla, n. a loan, a sum borrowed.
risi, adv. yesterday.
riska, (P.) a. covetous.
rispa, v. t. II. to steady; to cause to stand firm and still, to set in position; to balance.
ritka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of rinda.
riiva, v. i. III. to weep, cry, wail, lament, howl; to utter a sound (bark, song of bird, etc.)
 n. weeping, waiting, lament, cry.
riiva klapa, v. i. II. to wail, mourn, lament.
 n. wailing, mourning, lamentation.
ro, num. and a. one, a, a certain, another.
roane, pron. and adv. I only, I alone.
roanje, pron. and adv. one man only, he alone.
roanju, n. and num. one man or boy, a man or boy, a certain man or boy.
roari, n. another's.
roari tari, n., pl. roari tai. another's woman or thing.
roati, pron. and v. thou art one.
roanu, pron. and v. I am one.
roga, n., pl. rogasa. a female friend or companion.
rogoji, adv. once, formerly, long ago.
rohe, postp. and adv. together, together with, in company with, jointly.
rohevanga, adv. altogether, simultaneously.
rohna, adv. always, continuously, incessantly, for ever.
rohona, adv. always. Same as rohna.
rohpa, v. t. II. to put, place, put by, store.
s. evil, sin, wickedness.
 s. bad, evil, sinful, wicked, ill.
ro inba, v. i. IV. 7. to set (sun), to sink below the horizon, to sink down.
roin tanju, n., pl. roin taka. an evil man or boy.
roi tari, n., pl. roi tai. an evil woman or girl or thing, a bad thing, a misfortune.

roko, adv. on one side.

rokōki, adv. on one side.

rokonanju, n., pl. rokonaru. a man or boy of another place, a foreigner, a stranger.

rokonari, n., pl. rokonai. a woman or girl or thing of another place, a foreigner, a stranger.

rokon, a. and adv. of another district, another, on one side.

rokonina, n. another country.

rokoji, adv. from one side.

rōna, adv. in a manner descriptive of sinking down or into.

rōna diva, v. i. III. to sink down.

rōnda, v. i. I. to slip through.

rōnda, n. and num. one thing. Accusative Case of ronde.

ronde, n. and num. one woman or girl or thing, one.

rondena, n. and num. one woman or girl or thing.

rondana, adv. in a manner descriptive of slipping through.

rondana mehpa, v. t. II. to look down a tube, to gaze afar off.

rōndu, n., pl. rōtku. a species of grasshopper.

rōndu, adv. the year before last, in a previous year.

rōnga, v. i. I. to hop.

ronisi, adv. one day, once, on a certain day.

rōnja, v. i. I. to be level, smooth, well ordered, properly formed, flourishing, prosperous.

rōsī, adv. the day before yesterday, the other day, some days ago. Same as rōsī.

rōsa, v. t. I. to scrape, draw one surface over another, play a violin.

rōsi, adv. the day before yesterday, the other day, some days ago.

rōska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of rōsa.

rōska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of rōnja.

rosna, adv. without stopping or resting, without delay.

rōspa, v. t. II. to make level or smooth; to fashion properly, put in good order; to give form to.

n. levelling, fashioning.

rōta, n. big, great, chief.

rōtka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of ronda.

rūda, v. i. I. to crawl under, creep under or through.

n. the act of creeping under.

rūdu, n. a yoke of oxen. Balance Word of sēru.

rūga, n., pl. rūganga. shade, shadow, reflection, portrait, picture.

rūga, v. i. I. to be dissolved; to be smooth.

rūgedi, (P.) n. shade, shadow.

rūgu, (O.) n. hatred.

rūgu āva, (O.) v. t. III. to hate.

rugina, v. i. IV. 7. to be scratched.

ruha, v. i. I. to lose the skin by peeling.

ruha, (P.) a. over-cooked, over-boiled, over-done.

ruhpā, v. t. II. to offer a libation; to release from a spell or oath by offering sacrifice; to squeeze out filth from entrails; to take skin off by burning.

n. a libation, extraction by squeezing.
ruhu, n., pl. ruhka, a noose, snare, trap.

ruhu gațanju, n., pl. ruhu gațaru. a trapper.

ruhu gațari, n., pl. ruhu gațai. a female trapper.

ruja, v. i. I. to be scorched, seared, withered, blighted.

ruja, (O.) n. infectious disease, small pox.

rujna, adv. straightway, hastily, without delay, precipitously.

růju, n., pl. růska. a path, way, track, bridle path.

rujuri, a. sleep, precipitous.

růma, v. i. I. to roar. Same as růmba.

růmba, v. i. I. to dive, sink down into water, to be drowned.

n. diving.

růmba, v. i. I. to roar.

n. a roar.

rungu, n. a droning noise, a musical sound, a melody.

runja, v. i. I. to thunder, reverberate, hum.

n. the sound of thunder.

rupa, (O.) n. silver.

rupka, v. t. II. to fit in something between two surfaces, to twist something into a cloth; to insert.

rupka, v. t. II. to sell. Balance Word of prapā.

rūra, n. rubbish, dirt, refuse.

rūra būro, n. rubbish, dirt, refuse.

rūsa, v. t. I. to stroke, rub, scrape.

n. stroking, scraping.

rūsa, v. t. I. to crush, grind.

n. crushing, grinding.

rūseni, n., pl. rūsenaka. a press for crushing sugar-cane.

rūseni, n., pl. rūsenaka. Same as rūseri.

rūseri, n.; pl. rūseraka. a spinning wheel.

ruska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of ruja.

ruska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of runja.

rūska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of rūsa.

rūska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of rūsa.

rusu, n., pl. ruska or rusunga. a noose, snare, trap.

rusumi, a. importunate, persistent, troublesome, bothersome, pestering.

rusumi āva, v. i. III. to be importunate, troublesome, bothersome.

rusumi gīva, v. t. III. to importune, bother, pester.

ruta, v. t. I. to ignite, set fire to.

n. the act of setting fire to.

ruṭi, (O.) n., pl. rūtīnga. bread, a loaf of bread.

rutka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ruta.

ruṭpa, v. t. II. to scrape into a heap.

ruṭu, (O. and Eng.) n., pl. rūṭunga. a road, high-road.

rūva, v. t. III. to plough.

n. ploughing.

rūva gațanju, n., pl. rūva gațaru. a ploughman.

rūva gațari, n., pl. rūva gațai. an animal used for ploughing.
sai, n., pl. sainga. a bean.
sai āpka, n. a religious rite performed yearly at the time of eating the first sweet-potatoes.
saiki, adv. and postp. to below, to a lower level, downwards.
sainari, n. that which is below.
sain āta gāla, n. Monday.
saini, a. on a lower level, low lying.
saiti, adv. and postp. from below, from a lower level.
sūja, n. a custom, law, usage.
saka, n. pith of sago palm, heart of sago palm.
saka, n. friendship, companionship, Balance word of tōru.
saka ēnjeri, (O.) n., pl. saka ēnjeraka. a potter’s wheel.
sāka-raka, n. a span’s length.
sāka-ri, n., pl. sāka-riaka. a span.
sāka-kēra, n. a span’s length.
saki, n. hunger, fasting, abstinence, appetite, destitution, starvation.
sāki, (O.) n. witness, testimony, evidence.
saki ātānju, n., pl. ātānaru. a poor man.
sāki ātānju, (O.) n., pl. ātānaru. a witness.
saki ātāri, n., pl. ātāai. a poor woman.
sāki ātāri, (O.) n., pl. ātāai. a female witness.
saki ēkāva, v. t. III. to give one an appetite.
saki manba, v. i. IV. 8. to fast.
saki rāi sāva, v. i. III. to be starving, to die from starvation.
saki sāva, v. i. III. to be hungry, to hunger.
sāki sīva, (O.) v. t. III. to bear witness, give evidence.
sakori, n., pl. sakoraka. the shoulder blade, Balance Word of pakori.
sākori, n. grief, sorrow, sadness.
sākori āva, v. i. III. to grieve, to sorrow, to be sad.
saku inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be fixed tightly.
sakusi, n., pl. sakusaka. a box, case.
salari, (O.) n., pl. salaraka. a spear.
salba, v. i. IV. 5. to go, depart.
sāleri, n., pl. sāleraka. a centipede.
sāleri, (P.) n., pl. sāleraka or sālerka. a mat; a net, sieve.
sāleri būleri, n. a centipede.
sāli gīva, (O.) v. t. III. to sift.
samdi, (O.) n. father or mother of son-in-law or daughter-in-law.
same, a. and adv. straight, even, level; abreast, parallel, equal, exactly opposite.
sanda, (O.) n. a mortgage of crops.
sandi, (O.) n., pl. sandinga. a boundary, border.
sanderi, sandiri, (P.) n. honour.
sānga, (P.) n., pl. sānganga. a platform for stacking wood.
sango, n., pl. sangonga. a round hollow drum.
sangu, n., pl. sangunga. Same as sango.
sāni, n. wax.
sāni, (P.) n. a ceremony of atonement and cleansing after exile or offence, compensation, atonement.
sāanja, v. i. I. to be proper, good, right, well, beautiful, nice, pretty, pleasant, bright, convenient, blessed.

n. goodness, beauty.
adv. nicely, beautifully.
sanjoni, n., pl. sanjonaka. a spring snare for pea fowl or jungle fowl.
sāpandi, n. a thorn tree.
sāpangi, (P.) n. phlegm, mucus.
sapari vēpa, (O.) v. t. II. to clap the hands.
sapi supu āva, (O.) v. i. III. to refrain from making a noise, to become quiet.
saporī, (O.) n. a slap, a blow with the flat hand.
saporī ponosi, (O.) n., pl. ponosaka. a pine apple.
saporī vēpa, (O.) v. t. II. to clap the hands, slap with the flat hand.
sāppa, v. t. II. to kill, extinguish.

n. the act of killing, extinguishing.
sāpu, n., pl. sāpka. a thorn.
sāpu kāu, (P.) n., pl. sāpu kānga. the fruit of a thorn bush that bears yellowish fruit.
sāra, v. i. I. to be in excess, to exceed.

n. excess.
adv. exceedingly, quickly.
sāra bāra, n. and adv. haste, hurry, quickly, hurriedly, hastily.
sāra gīva, v. i. and t. III. to hurry, hasten; to cause to exceed, to lengthen, accelerate.
sarara, n. a trial by ordeal, an oath. Same as sarra.
sāre, n. a species of bush.
sāre, n., pl. sāreka. a large earthenware pot.
sāri, n., pl. sāringa. an iron ring used in accompanying meriah songs.
sāri, (O.) num. fourth.
sari inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be out-stretched.
sari ispa, v. t. II. to stretch out.
sāritari, (O.) num. fourth.
sārka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of sāra, to exceed.
sārka sodro, n., pl. sārka sodroka. a medium-sized black ant.
sarna, a. and adv. straight, straight out, outstretched, upright.
sarna kopka, v. i. II. to sit with legs outstretched.
sārōki, a. and adv. above measure, in excess, excessively, abundantly.
sarpa, v. t. II. to flick off, dust off; to shake out, flap wings. Same as jarpa.
sarra, n. a trial by ordeal, an oath.
sarra ahpa, v. t. II. to take an oath, undergo trial by ordeal.
sarra giva, v. t. III. to take an oath, to undergo trial by ordeal.
sarsa, n., pl. sarsanga. the wrist.
sāṛta, (O.) num. fourth.
sāṛta, n. a sago palm.
sāṛta kalu, n. toddy brewed from the sago palm.
sāru, n. salt.
sasarī, (O.) n., pl. sasāraka. a hawk, falcon.
sāsēnu, n., pl. sāsenga. a man of the plains country, an Oriya man.
sāseri, n., pl. sāseriska. a woman of the plains country, an Oriya woman.
sāsi, a. appertaining to the plains country, Oriya.
sāsi pota, n., pl. sāsi poṭanga. a sparrow.
sāsi sāpu, n., pl. sāsi sāpka. a species of thistle-like plant with yellow flowers.
sāsi tōga, n., pl. sāsi tōganga. a custard apple.
sāska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of sānja.
sāspa, v. t. II. to stretch out, stretch across. Same as sāhpa.
sāta, v. i. I. to be tender for eating, easy for working.
satā, (O.) n., pl. satanga. an umbrella.
satēka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of satā.
sāto, (O.) num. seven.
sātoṭa, (O.) num. seven.
sātotari, (O.) num. seventh.
satuki, (O.) n., pl. satukinga or satukaka. a ladle with flat spade shaped bottom for stirring.
sāvā, v. i. III. to die, to be ill, to suffer.
n. death, illness, sickness, disease, suffering.
sāvā jūga, v. i. I. to be ill, to suffer.
sāvā mrūva, n. death, sickness, disease, suffering.
sebo, (P.) a. and adv. good, well, carefully, properly.
seda, n., pl. sedanga. a coloured loin cloth.
sehpa, v. t. II. to carry a load slung between two or more bearers.
sēhpa, v. i. II. to be entangled, caught and held fast, trapped.
sēje, n., pl. sējenga. a brinjal.
sējēbejē, n. a species of thistle-like plant.
sejenju, n., pl. sejenga. husband's younger brother.

sejo, (O.) n., pl. sejonga. a mattress, a reisi, bed.

sēke, n. a panting, gasping for breath.

sēkeni, n. marshy land. Same as sēkeri.

sēkeri, n. marshy land, a bog, swamp.

sēke sēke inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be out of breath, to pant.

sēke vahpa, v. i. II. to pant.

seko, a. and adv. distant, far, far away.

sēlu, postp. for, on behalf of, on account of. Same as gēlu.

semba, v. i. I. to be sweet, tasty, palatable.

n. sweetness, palatable taste.

sēmbi, n., pl. sēmbinga. a tortoise.

semboli, a. mature, ripened.

senā, (O.) n. curds, cheese.

senā, (P.) n. even, level, straight.

senā, adv. perhaps, may be.

senburi, a. old, too ripe.

sēnda, a. firstborn, eldest.

sēnda gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭarū. the eldest son.

sēnda gaṭari, n., pl. gaṭai. the eldest daughter.

sēnda kalū, n. a spirit distilled from the mahua flower.

sēndenju, n., pl. sendenga. a founder of a race, early settler.

sendo, a. postp. and adv. above, high, overhead, in the sky.

sendoki, postp. and adv. to the place above.

sendonanju, n. a man above, an angel.

sendonari, n. a woman above.

sendoni, a. above, in the sky, lofty, high.

sendoti, postp. and adv. from above.

senga, v. t. I. to climb (a tree, ladder, etc.)

n. the act of climbing.

sengeri, n., pl. sengeraka. a ladder.

sēngu, n., pl. sēnguka. a fine hair or prickle.

seni, n., pl. sennga. a bamboo or wooden mortar for pounding rice.

senpa, (P.) v. i. II. to be ripe.

sepa, n. a cold in the head, nasal catarrh.

sepa, v. i. II. to be sweet, tasty, palatable.

sēpa, v. t. I. to sweep.

n. sweeping.

sepa sāva, v. i. III. to suffer with a cold in the head.

sēperi, n., pl. sēperaka. a broom, brush.

sēperi gīva, v. t. III. to sweep.

seperi kūtā, n., pl. kūtanga. a fox.

sep inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be held fast, gripped, engulfed.

sēpkā, v. i. II. to itch.

sēpkā, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of sēpa.

sepna, adv. in a manner indicative of holding fast or gripping.

sepna ahpa, v. t. II. to grip.

sēra, n., pl. sēranga. shot, pellet.

sēreka, n. and num. two, a pair, a yoke of oxen or bullocks.

sēri, n. girl about to be betrothed, bride (mūla sēri, betrothal.)
sēri dripa, n. abduction of bride permitted when parties wish to avoid expense of marriage feasts.

sēri giva, v. t. III. to betroth.
sēri māla, n. bride-price.
sēri tupa, v. t. II. to bring the bride.

n. marriage.
sērki, n., pl. sērkinga. the back of the neck.

sernba, v. i. IV. 6. to become ripe, to be ripe, to ripen.
serna, adv. clinging.
serna ađa, v. t. I. to cleave to.
sērpā, (P.) v. i. II. to become ripe, to ripen, to be ripe.
sēru, n. a yoke of oxen, a pair, two of cattle for ploughing.
sēru āla, n. a yoke of oxen.
sēru āra, n. a yoke of oxen.
sēru gātanju, n., pl. gātāru. a cultivator.
sēru kōdi, n., pl. sēru kōdinga. a bullock or cow for ploughing.
sēru mrāsu, n. a yoke of oxen.
sēru pūrpa, v. t. II. to yoke oxen.

n. just after sunrise, the time of yoking oxen, 4:30 to 5:00 a.m.
sēru rūdu, n. a yoke of oxen.
sēru rūva, v. t. III. to plough.
sesa, n., pl. sesangs. shavings.
sē sē giva, v. i. III. to pant, gasp.
sēsī, (O.) n., pl. sēsīnga. a bamboo tray for winnowing paddy.
sespa, v. t. II. to scrape, plane, shave a stick or piece of wood.

n. planing, scraping.

seta, n. and a. strength, hardness; strong, hard.
sēti, a. soft, yielding.
sētri inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be touching, to cleave to; to be sprained.
sētri ispa, v. t. II. to cause to touch, to cause to cleave to.
sētrna, adv. closely touching, adheringly.
siala, (O.) n., pl. sialaka. a spotted deer.
sīda, v. i. negative auxiliary. not to be.

sīdananju, n., pl. sidanaru. a poor man.
sīdanari, n., pl. sidanai. a poor woman.
sīdanju, n., pl. sidaru. a sober man, one not given to drunkenness.
sīdari, n., pl. sidai. a sober woman.

sīdari, n., pl. sidai. something that is raw, unripe, green.
sīdi, a. raw, unripe, green, sober.
sīdi sīdi inba, v. i. IV. 7. to shimmer with heat.
sīdi sīdi sāva, v. i. III. to die from no apparent cause.
sīdri, n. greed, avarice, gluttony.
sītru, n. water.
sītru urpa, v. i. II. water to boil.
sieli, n. dew.
sieri, n. dew. Same as siheri.
sīgi bigi, (P.) n. and a. impatience, impatient.
siheri, n. dew.
siheri baheri, n. the evacuation of the bowels.
siho, n. a sneeze.
siho giva, v. t. III. to sneeze.

sihpa, v. i. II. to be deserted, abandoned, lonely, uninhabited, unfrequented.

sihuri, n., pl. sihuraka. a wide open bowl-shaped basket for carrying earth, etc. Same as siuri.

sika, v. t. I. to bend the head down, bow the head, droop the head.

sika, (O.) n., pl. sikanga. a sling of ropes fixed at each end of a carrying rod.

sikala, (O.) n., pl. sikalanga. a chain.

sikali, (O.) n., pl. sikalaka. a chain.

siken, (P.) n. a swamp, bog, marshy land. Same as sēkeni.

siken, n. Same as sikeri.

sikeri, n. a species of flowering thorny shrub.

sike, n., pl. sikeka. a fine strip of bamboo. Same as siki.

siki, an adverbial particle or suffix denoting uncertainty, doubt or indefiniteness.

siki, n., pl. skinga. a fine strip of bamboo used as a pin for fastening leaf cups and plates.

siki inba, (P.) v. i. IV. 7. to be torn, frayed, split, snapped, broken.

sila, n. a quarrel, dispute.

sila pōra, n. a quarrel, dispute.

sili sali āva, v. i. III. to itch, tingle.

sili sili inba, v. i. IV. 7. to shimmer with heat.

silo, (O.) n., pl. silonga. a holiday, vacation.

silpa, v. t. II. to shave the beard or head.

n. a shave.

siluguteni, n., pl. silugutenaka. Same as silungiri.

silungiri, n., pl. silungiraka. a homeless spirit represented by a dancing light, a will-o-the-wisp, the homeless spirit of a woman who dies in child-birth.

silunguri, n. Same as silungiri.

sīma, a. pertaining to Britain, British.

sīma dina, n. Britain.

sīma sēje, n., pl. sīma sējenga. a tomato.

sīna, n., pl. sīnanga. a thread, wire. See sīra.

sindha, n., pl. sindanga. a cloth, garment, dress, clothing.

sindha bōra, n. clothing, dress.

sindali, a. moist, damp.

sindru, n. gum, resin. Same as jindru.

sindru krādi, n., pl. krādinga. a tiger.

sindu, n., pl. sitka. a trap for small birds, a snare.

sindu, n. gum, resin.

sinduri gunda, n. a red powder.

sinduri māri, n., pl. māringa. a species of bamboo.

sine, n., pl. sineka. a razor.

singa, (P.) n., pl. singanga. turmeric.

singa, (P.) n. and a. the colour of turmeric, saffron, yellow.

singa, n., pl. singanga. charcoal.

singa dānju, n. February 15th to March 31st (P.)

singali, singoli, n. accursed, monstrous.
sireri, n., pl. sireraka. a comb.
siri, (O.) a. torn, split.
siri āva, (O.) v. i. III. to be torn, split.
siri giva, (O.) v. t. III. to tear, split.
siri inba, (O.) v. i. IV. 7. to be torn, split.
siriṣi, n., pl. siriṣaka. a flute.
sirja, (P.) n. a composition.
sirja gaṭanju, (P.) n., pl. gaṭaru. a composer, a clever or learned man.
sirja gaṭari, (P.) n., pl. gaṭai. a female composer, a clever or learned woman.
sirkora, n., pl. sirkorangā. a whisker.
siro, n. water.
siroji, n. water.
sironji, n. water.
sirpa, v. i. II. to be sticky, tacky. Same as sitpa.
sirpa, v. t. II. to shake out, to sprinkle.
 n. the act of shaking out, sprinkling.
sirī, n., pl. sirraka. a weevil.
sirsā, n., pl. sirsanga. a bird’s crop.
sirsi gīva, v. t. III. to sprinkle.
siru, n. water.
siru, n., pl. sirka. a root.
siru kurū, n. water.
siruni, n., pl. sirunaka. a squirrel. Same as sirūri.
siruri, n., pl. siruraka. a squirrel.
sisa, (O.) n. lead.
sīsa, n., pl. sīsanga. a head of grain after the grain has been beaten out.
sisaronḍi, (P.) n., pl. sisaronḍaka. a ceiling.
siseka iđu, (P.) n., pl. ička, the girls' dormitory in a village.

siseli, n., pl. sisełaka. a loofah-like vegetable.

si sī gīva, v. i. III. to hiss.

sisori, n. whistling.

sisori vika, v. t. I. to whistle.

siso vādi, (P.) n., pl. vādinga. a flint.

sisu, (O.) n. rose-wood, a hard reddish-black wood.

sita, n. bees-wax.

sita, n., pl. sitaka. a small date bush.

sitali, (O.) n., pl. sitalaka. a spotted deer.

sita tāku, n., pl. sita tākunga. the trunk root of the date bush.

sitara, n. the weaver caste.

sitarenju, n., pl. sitarenga. a man or boy of the weaver caste.

sitareri, n., pl. sitareriska. a woman or girl of the weaver caste.

siṭe, n. a settlement or contract regarding a bride and betrothal.

siṭe dānuj, n. January 15th to February 15th (P.).

siṭe gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. a go-between in a betrothal contract, an intermediary.

siṭe kalu, n. liquor given to the intermediary in a betrothal contract.

siṭenju, n., pl. atenga. a go-between in the settlement for a bride, one who goes to ask concerning a bride on behalf of another.

siṭi, n. a tree with leaves used for poisoning fish.

siṭi, (O.) n., pl. sitinga. a letter.

siṭi krādi, (O.) n., pl. krādinga. a cheetah, panther.

siṭi srāsu, (O.) n., pl. srāska. a krait.

siṭki, (O.) n., pl. sitkinga. a pair of scissors.

siṭki, (P.) n., pl. sitkinga. a net.

siṭna, adv. adhesively.

siṭpa, v. i. II. to be sticky, tacky.

siṭri, a. smooth, even.

siṭri inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be smooth.

siṭuri, a. small, dwarffish.

siuri, n., pl. siuraka. an open mouthed bowl-shaped basket for carrying earth; the name of a bird.

siva, v. t. III. to give, grant, allow.

n. the act of giving, bestowal.

siwendi, n. pus, matter.

siwenji, n. pus, matter.

slangna, adv. crashingly.

slangna diva, v. i. III. to fall with a crash.

slau māri, n., pl. māringa. a large bamboo.

slari inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be scattered, spread abroad.

slarna, adv. scattersingly.

slerk inba, v. i. IV. 7. to creak.

slērna, adv. backwards.

slērna diva, v. i. III. to fall down backwards.

slērna kūra, v. i. I. to fall over backwards.

slīnga, v. i. I. to be plucked, untied, loosened.

slīnga, v. i. I. to stand on end (hair).

slīpa, v. t. II. to render fat into oil, to press oil.

slīpka, v. t. II. to loose, untie, pluck off.
slirna, adv. backwards. Same as slērna.

sluhpa, v. t. II. to weld, unite end with end; to pay damages for breach of promise.

n. the act of welding.

slūmba, v. i. I. to be welded, united end to end.

slupka, v. t. II. to nod the head.

slūppa, v. t. II. to weld, unite end with end, join together, to twist two ends together.

n. the act of welding.

so, particle expressing reflexive. self, oneself.

sōberi, n. a species of tree.

sōda, n., pl. sōdanga. the lungs.

sōdanga (pl. of sōda), n. anger, wrath, ferocity.

a. angry, wrathful, ferocious.

sōdanga āva, v. i. III. to be angry.

sōdanga srima, v. i. I. anger to be inflamed.

sōdanga srīnga, v. i. I. anger to be loosed, excited.

sōdanga sripka, v. t. II. to excite one's anger.

sōdanga urpa, v. i. II. anger to rise.

soddi, n. news. Same as sodi.

sodi, n. news, information.

sōdro, n., pl. sodroka. a medium sized black ant.

sodu, n., pl. sodka. a fireplace, stones set up as fireplace.

sogo, a. rough, coarse.

sogoreenju, (O.) n., pl. sogoreenga. a cartman.

sogori, (O.) n., pl. sogoraka. a cart.

sogo sogo inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be rough, coarse.

soha (P.) n., pl. sohanga. a ringworm.

sohi āva, (P.) v. i. III. to become entangled, stuck fast.

soho, particle expressing reflexive. self, oneself. Same as so.

sohpa, (P.) v. t. II. to stick in the throat, to choke.

sojo, n., pl. sojonga. an ornament, jewelry.

soju, n., pl. soska. a porcupine.

sōju, n., pl. sōska. a sore, abscess, ulcer.

soka, v. t. I. to strike, sting, bite. (used with sūsū.)

sōka, v. i. I. to stick in the throat, to choke.


sokarenju, n., pl. sokarenga. a lewd man, immoral man, adulterer.

sokareri, n., pl. sokareriska. a prostitute, harlot, adulteress.

soki, n., pl. sokinga. a pig sty, a portion of the Kond house set apart for the pigs.

sōla, n. grass.

sōla berene, n., pl. bereneka. a small single-horned toucan.

sōlba, v. t. IV. 3. to enter, penetrate.

n. the act of entering, penetration.

soma, n., pl. somanga. a wild buffalo.

sombaro, (O.) n. Monday.

sōmbu, n., pl. sōpka. a species of tuberous plant somewhat like a yam or cassava.

somo somo inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be indisposed.
somudro, (O.) n. the sea, ocean.
somudro kodu, n., pl. koṭka. a beach, sea shore.
sonda, v. t. I. to cut to pieces, chop up, hack.
   n. the act of chopping up.
sondi, (O.) n., pl. sondinga. a bull.
sondo, (O.) n., pl. sondonga. a bull.
sondori, n., pl. sondoraka. a round pad of cloth or grass used to protect the head when carrying a load on the head; something round like a wheel.
soni, (O.) n. hemp.
sonibaro, (O.) n. Saturday.
sanko, (O.) n., pl. sonkonga. a bridge.
sō, (O.) num. six.
sōtari, (O.) num. six.
sōtari, (O.) num. sixth.
sope, n. and a. a very small thing; very small, tiny, minute.
sopeka, n. a very small quantity.
sopelaka, n. a very small portion, a minute quantity.
sopo, n. and a. a very small thing, tiny. Same as sope.
sopra, n. filth, evil.
sōra, n., pl. sōranga. a hair.
sore, a. equal.
sore giva, v. t. III. to make equal, to compare.
sōri, postp. near, close by, adjacent.
sōriki, postp. to a position near by.
sōriti, postp. from near by, near, close by.
sōriti gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. a neighbour.
sōriti gaṭari, n., pl. gaṭai. a female neighbour.

sorna ruta, v. t. I. to light a fire by pushing fire-brand right into the fuel.
sōrpa, v. t. II. to cause to enter, to put in.
sōru, n., pl. sōrka. a hill, mountain.
sōsa, v. i. I. to be drunk, intoxicated.
   n. drunkenness, intoxication.
sōska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of sōsa.
sōso vaḍi, n., pl. sōso vaḍinga. a flint.
sosta, (O.) a. cheap.
sōta, (O.) a. lame.
sotā, n., pl. sotangā. an empty pod, a corpse.
sōta, (O.) num. six.
sōte, num. once.
sōṭeka, num. once.
sōteri, (O.) n., pl. sōteraka. a shoe, boot, sandal.
sōtka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of sonda.
sotoro, (O.) num. seventeen.
sotoroṭa, (O.) num. seventeen.
sotorotari, (O.) num. seventeenth.
soudo, (O.) num. fourteen.
soudota, (O.) num. fourteen.
soudotari, (O.) num. fourteenth.
soulo, (O.) num. sixteen.
souloṭa, (O.) num. sixteen.
soulotari, (O.) num. sixteenth.
srādi, n. a species of tree.
srah inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be sprained.
srahnu koḍi, n., pl. koḍinga. a bullock.
srahpa, v. i. II. to be acid, sour.
srāi, (P.) adv. immediately before, just now.
srāi srāi inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be sharp, keen; to be acrimonious, shrewish.
srāka sodro, n., pl. sodroka. a medium sized black ant.
srāmbu, n. gravel.
srāng inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be brackish.
srāngu, n., pl. srākaka or srāka. a breast.
srāpa, v. t. II. to sharpen.
n. the act of sharpening.
srapka, (P.) v. i. II. to be brackish.
srāppa, v. t. II. to lengthen, to cause to exceed.
srāpsi, a. and adv. more, over and above, in excess, excessively.
srāsu, n., pl. srāsāka. a snake.
srāva gīva, v. t. III. to glean.
srēdu, a. mature.
srēko, n. a species of forest tree.
srēmba, v. i. I. to be stout, well-favoured, well built, sturdy.
srēmbu, a. well favoured, well built, sturdy.
srēti, a. tight, taut.
srēti inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be tight, taut.
srētna, adv. tightly.
srīdu, v. i. I. to be excited, inflamed.
srīdi, a. energetic, industrious, persistent, persevering.
srihpa, (P.) v. i. II. to rot, decay.
sringa, v. i. I. to be loosed, untied, freed, released.
sringa, n., pl. sringanga. turmeric.
sringa, n. and a. the colour of turmeric, saffron, yellow.
sripi, onom. the noise of sucking.
sripka, v. t. II. to loosen, untie, unbind, free, release.
n. the act of loosening, releasing.
sripna, adv. in a manner indicative of sucking.
sripna gūha, v. t. II. to suck and swallow.
srīṭhūṭuri, n. a species of flowering plant.
srīṭka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of sriḍa.
srīva, v. i. III. to rot, decay.
srīva, n. soot.
srōbi, n. and a. soot; black.

a. rough, coarse, uneven.
srōgu srogu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be rough, coarse, uneven, pebbly.
srōh inba, v. i. IV. 7. to wane.
srōhpā, v. i. II. to issue forth, emerge, come out from; come to light; (with kūti) to rise up against.
n. emergence, issuing from.
srōpka tākanga, n. the money given in settlement of a betrothal contract.
srōppa, v. t. II. to cause to emerge, to bring forth, cast out.
srūdu, n. a shiver, thrill, start.
srūdu, n., pl. srūtka. something drawn out, a long tendril or branch.

a. extended, long, drawn out.
srūdu gīva, v. t. III. to extend, draw out, make long.
srūmba, v. t. I. to jar the arm.
srūndu, n. a shiver, thrill, start.
srūva, (P.) v. i. III. to be shed. Same as jrūva.
suari, n. pleasure, delight, wish, desire.
suari āva, v. i. and t. III. to be pleased, delighted; to wish, desire.
subga, v. t. IV. 2. to roast.
n. roasting.
suda, n., pl. sudangā. the mouth, beak, brim.
suđa ibga, v. i. IV. 2. to wear a sulky, surly, gloomy appearance.
sue, (P.) a. true, sure, certain; great, large, elder.
sūga, n., pl. sūganga. a spring, fountain, well.
sūga, v. i. I. to be rough, to have rough skin.
sugu, n. an abrasion.
sugu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be grazed, to suffer abrasion.
suha, n., pl. suhanga. a chip of wood.
suhe, (P.) n. an occasion.
suhpa, (P.) v. t. II. to weld, join end to end. Same as sluha.
sūja, v. i. I. to be fat, thick, stout.
sūja matru, n. the pains of childbirth.
sūjambaṭuli, n., pl. sūjambatulaka. a whirlwind.
suju, n., pl. suska. a chip of wood.
suka, n., pl. sukanga. a star.
sūka, n. age.
sūka āva, v. i. III. to be of a certain age.
sūkuhe, adv. long ago, of old, in the beginning.
sūkali, a. white, clear, pure, shining.
suka piu, n., pl. suka pīnga. a meteor, shooting star, comet.
sūka sinda, n., pl. sūka sindangā. a plain white cloth.
sūki, n., pl. sūkinga. a four anna piece.
sukoli, n., pl. sukolaka. a shoulder blade. Same as sukori.
sukori, n., pl. sukoraṇka. a shoulder blade.
sukrobaro, (O.) n. Friday.
suku rūda, (P.) v. i. I. to be brave, courageous.
suli, (O.) n., pl. sulinga. a peak, apex, pointed top, pinnacle, tip.
suli, (O.) n., pl. sulinga. a semi-circular tile.
suli viṭṭi, n., pl. suli viṭtinga. a small snipe.
sulu sulu āva, v. i. III. to be restless; active, constantly on the move.
suna, (O.) n., pl. sunanga. gold, a piece of gold, a gold piece of money.
sunarenju, (O.) n., pl. sunarenga. a goldsmith.
sunarerī, (O.) n., pl. sunarerisika. a woman or girl of the goldsmith caste.
sunda, n., pl. sundanga. a very small earthenware pot.
sunda, n., pl. sundanga. the stem of a flower.
sundeenu, (O.) n., pl. sundjeenga. a man or boy of the liquor vendors' caste.
sundeeri, (O.) n., pl. sundeerisika. a woman or girl of the liquor vendors' caste.
sundi, (O.) n. the caste of liquor distillers and vendors.
sundi, n., pl. sundinga. a very small earthenware pot. Same as sunda.
sunđru, a. overflowing, generous in measure.
sunđru sunđru dāsa, v. t. I. to measure out by piling up the measure.
sunja, v. i. I. to sleep.
 n. sleep.
sunja břeu, n. deep sleep.
sunja tēra, n. sleep.
suno, (O), n. lime, chalk, whitewash.
supa, n., pl. supanga. a shrew mouse, a musk rat.
sūpa, v. i. I. to expectorate, spit.
 n. excretion.
suparĩ, a. holy; vowed, devoted.
suparĩ āva, v. i. III. to be holy; to be under a vow.
supenji, (P.), n., pl. supenjaka. a shrew mouse, musk rat.
superi, n., pl. superaka. a shrew mouse, musk rat.
supi inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be quiet.
sūpka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of sūpa.
sūra, v. t. I. to see.
 n. the act of seeing, sight.
sūra bāra, n. and adv. haste, hurry; hurriedly, quickly.
suri, (O), n., pl. suringa. a semi-circular tile.
sūrka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of sūra.
sūroři, n., pl. sūrořaka. the shin.
sursuri, a. curly.
suru kūre, n., pl. suru kūreka. a long two-edged knife, a short sword.
sūruri, n., pl. sūruričaka. the shin.
sūsa, v. t. I. to close the eyes.
sūsa kanga, n. sleepy eyes, drowsiness.
sūseka, n. 9-30 to 12-0 p.m.
sūseri, n. half closed eyes.
susi, (O), n., pl. susinga. a needle.
suska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of sunja.
sūska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of sūja.
sūska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of sūsa.
sūsu, n., pl. sūsuna. an embryo mango or cucumber.
sūsurudi, n. a species of flowering forest tree.
suṭa, n., pl. suṭanga. a worm, tape worm.
suṭa, v. t. I. to point with the finger.
suṭa vanju, n., pl. suṭa vaskaka. the index finger, fore finger.
suti, n., pl. sutinga. female urinal passage.
suṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of suṭa.

T.

ta, postp. in, at, upon, on. (abbreviated form of tani.)
taaju, n., pl. tāaru. his man.
taberī, n., pl. taberaka. a shelf.
tabla, (O), n., pl. tablanga. an open-mouthed bowl or cooking pot.
tađa, (O), n., pl. tađanga. a large wide-mouthed earthen-ware pot.
tađi, n., pl. tađiska. a mother, woman, female.
tađi bōra, n., pl. tađi bōraska. a mother-in-law.
tadra, n., pl. taddraka. a cock, male bird.
tadro jendo, n. a species of flowering forest plant.
taduri, n., pl. taduraka. a sunshade or rain hat made of bamboo and leaves.
tahi, n., pl. tahinga. the stone of the mango fruit.
tahi giva, v. t. III. to steep.
tahpa, v. t. II. to smooth off, level down, chip, scrape.
   n. the act of smoothing off.
tai, postp. from, by, by means of.
tai, n. and pron. female people, things.
tai, pron. they themselves (feminine).
tai, n. and pron. his things, his.
ta inba, v. i. IV. 7. to adhere, to be stuck.
tai ispa, v. t. II. to cause to adhere, to stick.
taja, v. t. I. to wipe.
   n. wiping.
tajeriaka, n. brothers.
tajeriaru, n. brothers, (to any number, e.g., sato tajeriaru, seven brothers.)
tajo, taju, (O.) n. a palmyra tree or fruit.
taka, postp. from.
taka, n. and pron. people, they.
taka, (O.) n., pl. takanga. a rupee, money.
taka, v. i. I. to walk.
   n. the act of walking.
takna, adv. up to, until, as far as; absolutely, entirely.
takori, n., pl. takoraka. the ankle.
   Same as takuri.
taku, n., pl. takunga. the trunk root of a date bush.
takuri, n., pl. takuraka. the ankle.
takusi, n., pl. takusaka. the kidney.
tala, (O.) n., pl. talanga. the crown of the head.
taleri, (O.) n., pl. taleraka. a flat dish or large plate.
tali, n. and a., pl. talinga. a female bird or animal; a hen.
tali, (O.) n., pl. talinga. the crown of the head.
talli, (O.) a. less, short of, reduced in quantity.
talli ava, (O.) v. i. III. to be less, short in weight or quantity.
talli giva, (O.) v. t. III. to give short measure or weight.
tambesa, n., pl. tambesaka. a younger brother.
tambi, (P.) n., pl. tambinga. a measure containing the equivalent of three pounds weight, a basket holding a tambi measure.
tamna, adv. gently, lightly, a little.
tamuli giva, v. t. III. to shampoo the head.
tana, n. land, ground.
tana, adv. adhesively.
tana, pron. his, her, its; genitive of tanu. Same as tara.
tanda, n. and pron. his thing, his; accusative case of tandi.
tandara, n. and pron. his thing, his.
tandi, n. a species of reed grass.
tandi, n. and pron. his thing, his.
tandi puju, n., pl. tandi punga. the white plume of the tandi reed.
tangara, (O.) a. bald.
tangerinde, n. extra pl. tangerindeška. sisters.
tangerindi, n. Same as tangerinde.
ťangi, (O.) n., pl. tangingsa. a battle axe, halberd.
tangi, postp. to, towards, for, for the purpose of, in order to.
tangi, n., pl. tangiska. a younger sister.
tani, postp. in, upon, on.
tanji, n., pl. tanjeru. father.
tanji potadeenju, n., pl. tanji potka. father-in-law.
tanju, n. and pron., pl. taka. a male person.
tānu, pron. he himself, she herself, he, she.
tapa, v. t. II. to bring.
 n. bringing.
tapa, n. dense forest, thick jungle.
tāpe, n. his house, their house.
tāpeki, n. to his house, to their house.
taperi, n., pl. taperaka. a lizard, chameleon.
tapka, v. t. II. to fetch.
 n. fetching.
tāra, v. t. I. to scrape out, scratch out, dig out, excavate.
 n. excavation, scratching out.
tāra, n. comfort, consolation.
tāra, n. land. Same as tāna.
tāra, (O.) n., pl. tāranga. a large wide-mouthed earthenware pot. Same as tāda.
tāra, pron. his own, her own, its own, their own, his, her, its, their. Genitive Case of tānu.
tāra, n., pl. a generation, age, period.
tāra āva, v. i. III. to be comforted, consoled.
tāra giva, v. t. III. to comfort, console.
tāra puru, n. a generation, age, period.
tāra sinda, n., pl. sindanga. a cloth with variegated stripes.
tari, n. and pron. a female person, a thing.
tāri, n., pl. tārika. a plantain.
tārka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of tāra, to scrape out.
tārka kāu, n., pl. tārka kānga. the wula.
tarkali, a. active, busy.
tarra, n. and a. purple, dark red.
tārpera, n., pl. tārperanga. a dwarf man.
tārperi, a. short, stunted, dwarfish.
tārperi, n., pl. tārperiska. a dwarf woman.
tārperi ġaṭanju, n., pl. ġaṭaru. a dwarf man or boy.
tārperi ġaṭari, n., pl. ġaṭai. a dwarf woman or girl.
tāru, n., pl. tārka. a small black ant.
tāru, pron. they themselves, they.
tāsa, (O.) n. cultivation, agriculture.
tāsa ġaṭanju, n., pl. ġaṭaru. a cultivator.
tāsa ġaṭari, n., pl. ġaṭai. a woman cultivator.
tāska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of tāja.
tāṭa, v. t. I. to clothe, to gird the loins.
 n. girding the loins.
tateru, Vocative Case of taka.
tati, Vocative Case of tanju.
tați āva, v. i. III. to come to an end, to be finished, stopped.
tați giva, v. t. III. to bring to an end, to finish, stop, put a stop to.
tați, (O.) n., pl. tatinga. a leaf screen, coarse bamboo screen.
tāska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of taṭa.
tūva, n., pl. tāvanga. a large wide mouthed earthenware pot.
tēga, a. early, before time, quickly matured or ripened, rapid, smart, active.
tēgalī āva, v. i. III. to be confused, confounded; to forget, to fail to remember.
tēgonda, n., pl. tēgondanga. early corn.
tēgondi, n., pl. tēgondaka. early corn.
a. early, quickly matured or ripened, rapid, smart, active.
tēhpa, v. t. II. to repay, return; to make restitution.
 n. restitution, repaying.
tēja, v. t. I. to beat out (iron, clay, etc.).
n. beating or hammering out.
tēka, postp. from. Same as ṭaka.
teka, n., pl. tekanga. a bat.
teka badurī, (O.) n., pl. teka baduraka. a flying fox.
teka ēju deli, n. about 9-0 to 10-0 a.m.
tēki, n., pl. tēkinga. an earthenware pot.
tēki bandī, n. pots and pans, various kinds of pots.
tema, n., pl. temanga. an ear of corn, a head of paddy.

ṭēnḍe, adv. furthermore, moreover, in addition, on the other hand, following on straightway.
ṭenga, n., pl. ṭenganga. a tier, layer, tower, high platform.
ṭengari, n. and adv. in tiers, layers, one upon the other.
teori, a. light (in weight), of light weight.
teori inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be light in weight.
tepka, v. t. II. to overtake, to have time for.
 n. the act of overtaking.
tēpka, v. t. II. to vomit.
 n. vomiting.
ṭēra vanju, n., pl. vaskaka. the third finger, ring finger.
ṭērka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ṭēra.
tēro, (O.) num. thirteen.
tēroṭa, (O.) num. thirteen.
tērotari, (O.) num. thirteenth.
terpa, v. t. II. to twist, wind, wrap round.
teru, Vocative Plural Suffix.
tēru, n., pl. tērka. a shoot, bud.
tese, adv. so great, so large, so much.
tesa, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of teja.
ṭi, postp. from.
ti. Vocative Singular Suffix.
ṭia, n., pl. ṭianga. a species of parrot.
tihpa, v. t. II. to turn about, turn back, change round, alter; repent, (with ēlu.)
n. the act of turning about, turning back, repentance, (with ēlu.)
tija, v. i. I. to turn back, return, retreat; to wake up, awake from sleep.
   n. the act of turning back, retreating, awakening.

țika, (O.) n., pl. țikanga. a mark, tattoo mark, vaccination mark, design, embroidery.

țika ulha, (O.) v. t. II. to make a mark, tattoo, vaccinate, sketch.

țiki, postp. to, for, for the purpose of.

țikna, (O.) adv. exactly, properly, rightly, accurately.

țila, n., pl. țilanga. a small earthenware pot.

țimba, v. i. I. to be folded, bent back, doubled up.

țimbe, n. whole, perfect, noble, true, righteous, upright.
   adv. wholly, completely.

țimbe tanju, n., pl. țimbe taka. a noble man, righteous man.

țimbe tari, n., pl. țimbe tai. a noble woman or thing, a righteous woman.

ținba, v. t. IV. 7. to eat; to enjoy the proceeds of.
   n. eating, food.

țindî, n., pl. țindeka. a long red necklace.

țingi, n. tight, fast, taut.

țingi, postp. to, for, on account of, for the purpose of, because of.

țingi inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be tight, fast, taut.

țingi ispa, v. t. II. to cause to be tight or taut, to tighten.

țingna, adv. tightly.

țingna tohpa, v. t. II. to tie tightly.

ținguri, n., pl. ținguraka. a small brass bowl.

tini, postp. Accusative Case Suffix.

tini, a. righthand.

țini, n., pl. țininga. a bell.

țini, (O.) num. three.

țini kaju, n., pl. țini kaka. the right hand.

ținitari, (O.) num. third.

țini venjo, n. the righthand side.

ținta, (O.) num. three.

țip tobu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to fall drop by drop.

țippa, v. t. II. to fold, bend back, double up.

țipuki, n. a split bamboo used in sacrifice as a kind of rattle.

țiru, n., pl. tiranga. rice water, water that rice has been boiled in, gruel.

țirga, v. i. I. to shiver, tremble.
   n. shivering, trembling.

țiri, a. clear, shining, bright, pure, holy.

țiri, n. a bank, shore, ridge, edge, end, horizon.

țiri, a. true, trustworthy.

țiri giva, v. t. III. to make clear and pure, to refine.

țiri gunderi, adv. right round, around, surrounding, on all sides.

țiri gunjeri, adv. right round, around, surrounding, on all sides.

țiri idu, n., pl. țiri itka. the end house, the house on the edge.

țiri katta, n. a true saying, truth.

țirna, adv. clearly, brightly, purely, completely.

țiri tiri inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be clear, shining, pure, holy.

țiri tiri ispa, v. t. II. to cause to be clear, shining, pure, holy.
tirvıngi, a. active, energetic, restless, busy.
tiska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of tija.
tispa, v. t. II. to awaken, wake a person from sleep.
    n. the act of waking someone.
tispa, v. t. II. to feed someone or something.
    n. the act of feeding someone.
țitabara, a. restless, fidgety.
țiteli, a. thin, slender.
țiteri, a. thin; slender.
țiteri vanju, n., pl. vaskaka. the fourth finger, little finger.
țiti, n., pl. titinga. a tip, top, crest, point.
țiti, n. a species of grass.
țitri vau, n., pl. țitri vanga. a kind of peewit or lapwing, a species of grass.
tituri, n., pl. tituraka. a flying ant; the cells of an ant hill.
țlăda, n., pl. țlađanga. the liver.
țlăki, n., pl. țlăkinga. a species of fish.
țlămberi, n., pl. țlămberaka. a hair of the head.
țlănga, v. i. I. to be rocked to and fro, to pitch, to sway, to be tossed violently backwards and forwards or up and down.
țlăpka, v. t. II. to cause to rock or pitch to and fro, to toss.
țlăroți vėla, n. midday.
tlau, n., pl. tlăka. a head, the hair of the head.
tlau ęńba, v. t. IV. 6. to recline the head upon, lay the head upon.
tlępa, v. i. II. a liquid to stand in a depression.

tlępka, v. t. II. to put out the tongue, to thrust forth from a cavity.
tlipa, v. t. II. to twist, press, squeeze, wring.
tlōmba đondi, n., pl. đondinga. the heart.
tlōmba mida, n., pl. midaka. a Kond boy through whom the offering is made to the earth God at the Meriah sacrifice.
tlônga, v. i. I. to be melted, dissolved, to melt (i).
tlūmbu, n. cream.
țōda, n., pl. țōdanga. a lip.
țōda, n. a pudding made with rice and milk and spices, khiri.
țōda vața, n., pl. țōda vaťanga. an addled egg.
țōdu, n., pl. țōtka. a buffalo hide from which bellows are made or shields for warfare.
tōga, v. t. I. to kick.
    n. a kick.
tōga, n., pl. tōganga. a fig, fig tree.
tohpa, v. t. II. to tie, bind, fasten.
    n. the act of tying, binding.
țoi, n., pl. țoiinga. a species of small wren-like bird.
țō inba, v. t. IV. 7. to be seared.
țōki, n., pl. tōkinga. a small wet field, a small plot of land, seed-plot.
țoki ıdu, n., pl. toki iťka. a small house.
țōkoli, n., pl. tōkolaka. the rear part of the cranium, base of the skull.
toksi, (P.) n., pl. toksinga. a small wet field, a seed-plot.
țōla, n., pl. tōlanga. a lump, excrescence, egg.
tōlo, (O.) n. preparation, readiness.
tōlo āva, (O.) v. i. III. to be ready, prepared, made ready.
tōlo gīva, (O.) v. t. III. to prepare, make ready.
tōl tōl, onom. the noise made by knocking.
tōmba, v. i. I. to appear.
n. appearance.
tōnda, n., pl. tōndanga. a reed.
tōndā, v. t. I. to begin, commence, initiate, attempt.
n. a beginning, attempt.
tōndā, (P.) n., pl. tōndangā. a lip.
tōngēli gīva, v. t. III. to make a scoop with the hand.
tōnja, v. i. I. to appear, to seem.
n. appearance.
tōpa, n., pl. tōpanga. a tassel.
tōpā, (O.) n., pl. tōpanga. a flat basket, wicker or bamboo cover.
tōperī, n., pl. tōperakā. a silver head band.
tōperī, n. red, rosy.
topō topō, onom. Same as top top.
tōpā, n., pl. tōpranga. a knob-like tassel, a button.
ton top, onom. noise made by falling drop by drop.
topu topu, onom. Same as top top.
topu topu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to fall drop by drop.
topu topu ispā, v. t. II. to cause to fall drop by drop, to sprinkle.
tōra, (P.) v. i. I. to be liquid, to flow, trickle.
tōra, n., pl. tōranga. the claw of a crab.
tōrāli, n., pl. tōralisaka. a female friend or companion.
tōre, n. a friend, companion, friendship, companionship.
tōre ahpa, v. t. II. to form a friendship.
tōrelī, n., pl. tōreliska. a female friend or companion.
tōrenju, n., pl. tōrenjaka or tōrenjangā. a male friend or companion.
tōrenju, n., pl. tōrenga. a male friend or companion.
torga, v. i. I. to write.
n. writing.
tōri, adv. only, nothing but.
torpa, v. t. II. to be astringent, to have a lingering and clinging taste.
tōru, n. friendship, companionship, association.
tōru āva, v. i. III. to be friends with, a companion of.
tōru gāṭanju, n., pl. gāṭaru. a male friend or companion.
tōru gāṭari, n., pl. gāṭai. a female friend or companion.
tōru salba, v. i. IV. 5. to go together, accompany.
tōska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of tōnja.
tōspa, v. t. II. to cause to appear, to show, expose.
n. demonstration, revelation.
ṭoṭa ṭoṭi, n. an argument, controversy, confabulation.
ṭoṭa ṭoṭi sāva, v. i. III. to argue together.
ṭoṭi muheli, n., pl. ṭoṭi muhelaka. a parasitic forest plant having red velvety flowers.
totka, v. t. I. to kick behind. Plural Action Form of tōga.

tōtka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of tōnda.

tōtokeri, n., pl. tōtokoraka. a woodpecker.

trāđa, n., pl. trāđanga. the liver.

trāke, pron. with him, with her, with them. Associative Case of tānu.

trāndara, n. and pron. his thing, his. Same as tāndara.

trāndi, n. and pron. his thing, his. Same as tāndi.

trāpe, n. his house, her house, their house.

trāsu, n. a species of forest tree.

trēba, v. i. IV. 7. to travel to and fro, wander around, go for a walk.

n. travelling, wandering, a walk.

trēdra, v. t. I. to bore a hole.

trēhe inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be close to, to be touching.

trēhna, a. and adv. close up to, touching.

trehori inba, v. i. IV. 7. to sneeze.

trehpa, v. t. II. to cause to wander, to carry around, take out and about, hawk for sale.

n. hawking for sale.

treppa, v. t. II. to cause to lie down, to lay out, to stretch out full length.

trespa, (P.) v. t. II. to carry around. Same as trehpa.

trehpa, v. i. H. to be slippery, to slip, slide.

n. slipperyness.

trehna, adv. in a slippery manner.

trijeri, n. lightning.

trijeri ispa, v. i. II. to flash with lightning.

triki inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be started.

triki trōko, onom. snoring.

triki troko inba, v. i. IV. 7. to croak (frog).

trikna, adv. in a startled manner.

trōja, v. i. I. to grow in body, to become mature, well developed.

trōja māla, n., pl. mālanga. a species of large jasmine.

trojna, adv. in a manner indicative of treading on the side.

trojna duḍa, v. i. I. to step on the side of a thing so as to slip.

troju inba, v. i. IV. 7. to tread on the side of something so as to slip.

tronča, v. i. I. to roll, (child) to crawl.

n. rolling, crawling.

trōpa, v. t. II. to press something forward with the fingers, to massage; (with ūju) to encroach upon, grow over a wound or sore.

trōpa gāti, n. a final instalment, a last payment that settles the contract.

tropka, v. t. II. to cause to roll, to roll something over and over.

tṛōska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of trōja.

trupka, (P.) v. t. II. to oscillate, swing up and down.

trupka, v. t. II. to bore, pierce.

tṛūśna, a. and adv. smooth, even, glazed, slippery; smoothly, evenly.

tṛūśna duḍa, v. i. I. to slip.

truspa, v. t. II. to pierce a hole, to breach.

tṛūspa, v. i. II. to be smooth, plain, even, glazed, slippery.

tṛūsu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be smooth, glazed, even, slippery.
trūva, v. i. III. to be pierced, holed.

tubga, v. t. IV. 2. to fasten a necklace.

n. the act of fastening.

tūgu, n. blood, bloody fluid, gore.

tuhpa, v. t. II. to cast away, throw off, abandon, leave, except, relinquish, let alone, let be.

n. abandonment, relinquishment, casting away.

tūki, n., pl. tūkinga. the nest of a white-ant hill.

tūki, n. decision, judgment.

tūki gīva, v. t. III. to judge.

ṭukna, adv. up to, as far as, as long as, until.

tukuli, n., pl. tukulaka. a mound.

ṭūla, (O.) n. silk cotton, cotton wood.

ṭūlasī, n., pl. tūlasīnga. a large dove.

ṭule, (O.) n. half, half way, amid, middle.

tule madengi, (P.) n. midday, noon.

tule vēla, (O.) n. midday, noon.

ṭūli, (O.) n., pl. tūlinga. the ridge of a house.

ṭūlokī, n. darkness.

ṭūlokia, n. darkness, in the dark.

ṭūlsī, n., pl. tūlsinga. a large dove.

ṭūlu guḍu, n., pl. tūlu guṭka. a gable wall.

tumba, n., pl. tumbanga. a quail.

tumbi, n., pl. tumbinga. the trunk of a tree.

tumbi gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. the founder of a family or race.

tumbu, (O.) n., pl. tumbunga. a tent.

ṭumi, n., pl. ṭumīna. rump of a bird or fowl, end of the spine.

ṭumi keḍu, n., pl. keṭka. a tail feather.

ṭunda, v. t. I. to shut, close, stop up.

n. the act of closing, shutting.

ṭunḍi, n., pl. tundīnga. rice, broken rice.

ṭūṇu, n., pl. ṭūṇga. a log of wood, a large beam or block of wood.

ṭūṇu ṭūṇuna manba, v. i. IV. 8. to have only a loin cloth on, to be without an upper cloth.

ṭupa, n., pl. ṭupanga. a scar, a dot.

ṭupa, a. short, dwarfish.

ṭupa gaṭanju, n., pl. gaṭaru. a short man or boy, a dwarf.

ṭupa gaṭari, n., pl. gaṭai. a short woman or girl.

ṭupri, a. short.

ṭupuki, n. a ceremony of communal purification after the violent death of some member of the community.

ṭupura, n., pl. ṭupuranga. a short man or boy.

ṭupuri, n., pl. ṭupuriska. a short woman or girl.

ṭurenji, n., pl. ṭurenjaka. a funeral pyre; a cremation ground.

ṭurenji baha, n. a cremation ground, burning ground.

turki, n., pl. turkinga. a dunghill, refuse heap, manure.

ṭuru, n., pl. turka. a kind of trumpet.

ṭuruvau, n., pl. ṭuruvanga. a pea-hen.
tusa, v. t. I. to gird.
   n. girding.

ᵗᶦᵘˢᵃ, fr. tuha. stop! wait! let be!

tuska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of tusa.

tuspa, v. t. II. to pierce, breach, bore.
   n. the act of piercing.

ᵗᶦᵘˢᵖᵃ, v. t. II. to bend down and turn the back upon a person.

tusu inba, v. i. IV. 7. to run into holes, to be rent, frayed.

u̱bãri, a. sated, surfeited.

ᵘᵇᵃʳⁱ ṁᵃ, v. i. III. to be sated, surfeited.

ᵘᵇᵍᵃ, v. t. IV. 2. to collide, strike against, butt; agree with, suit, fit, fulfil.
   n. collision, butting.

ᵘᵈᵃ, v. t. I. to accuse, blame.
   n. the act of accusing.

ᵘᵈᵉ, adv. quickly; soon, suddenly.

ᵘᵈʳᵃ, n. copulation, the act of sexual intercourse.

ᵘᵈʳᵃ ᵇⁱⱲᵃ, v. t. III. to have sexual intercourse with, to copulate.

ᵘᵈʳᵃ ᵇᵃᵖᵏᵃ, n. an indecent joke.

ᵘᵈʳⁱ ᵇⁱⱲᵃ, v. t. III. to cast up, throw up, root up.

ᵘᵍᵃ, v. i. I. to be stripped off, split off, skinned.

ᵘʰᵃ, v. t. I. to plant, transplant.
   n. planting.

ᵘʰᵃ ᵇᵃⁿʲᵘ, n. July.

ᵗᵘᵗᵃ, n., pl. ᵇᵗᵘᵗᵃⁿᵍᵃ. a garden.

ᵗᵘᵗᵃⁿᵍᵃˡᵒᵏⁱ, n. darkness.

ᵗᵘᵗᵃⁿᵍᵒˡⁱᵏⁱ, n. darkness.

ᵗᵘᵗᵏᵃ, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ṭᵘⁿᵈᵃ.

ᵗᵗᵘᵗᵘ, n., pl. ᵇᵗᵗᵗᵘᵏᵃ. the stomach, abdomen, belly, womb, seat of understanding.

ᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗ𝐭𝐭ᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗᵗ面白


ᵘᵃʳᵃⁿᵍᵃ, n. daylight, day-time.
   adv. in the day-time.

ᵘᵃʳⁱ, n. daylight, light, day.
   adv. in the day-time.

ᵘᵃʳⁱ ṇᵉḷᵃ, n. daybreak, day-time.
uje, n. truth, accuracy, certainty.
  a. true, correct, accurate, certain.
    adv. truly, accurately, certainly.
ujene, emphatic form of uje.
ųju, n., pl. ūnga. flesh, meat, fleshy part of fruit.
ūkori, n. breath. Same as ūkuri.
ūku bedru, n. a hiccup.
ūku bedru nipka, v. i. II. to hiccup.
uku inba, v. i. IV. 7. to hiccup.
ūkuri, n. breath, respiration.
ūkuri giva, v. i. III. to breathe.
ūkuri nėnja, v. i. I. to breathe.
ūkuri pihpa, v. i. II. to breathe.
ūkuri srohpa, v. i. II. to gasp.
ūkuri tūnda, v. t. I. to suffocate, smother.
ūkuri velba, v. i. IV. 4. to breathe.
ukusi, a. strange, fearful, awesome.
ukusi āva, v. i. III. to be afraid.
ūli, (O.) n. a half day, forenoon.
umbai, pron. who. Same as imbai.
umung uta, v. i. I. to fall prostrate, to fall face downwards, to be prone.
umung utisi kūra, v. i. I. to fall full length with face down.
ūna, (O.) a. less, insufficient, short in measure.
ūna āva, (O.) v. i. III. to be less, insufficient, short in weight or measure.
ūnba, v. i. IV. 6. to drink, partake of food (with ĕju), smoke tobacco.
    n. the act of drinking, smoking (with dua).
ūnda, v. t. I. to uproot, pull up, extract.
unguli, (O.) n., pl. ungulaka a finger nail, toe nail.
ūpka, v. t. II. to strip off, skin; divide into strips.
    n. skinning.
upura, (P.) n., pl. upuranga a running nose, snare for trapping deer or hares.
ūra, v. t. I. to dig up with the snout; to root up, grunt.
ūra, v. i. I. to be dissolved, to dissolve (i).
ūra, n., pl. ėranga a beam.
urani, (P.) adv. formerly, of old, in olden times, anciently.
ūrgi, n. cooked rice, boiled rice.
ūrka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ėrā.
ūrka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of ėrā.
ūroiri, adv. formerly, of old, in olden times, anciently.
urpa, v. i. II. to seethe, boil, bubble, emit froth, ooze, spring up, sweat (with kara).
    n. the state of boiling, seething, sweating.
ūrpa, v. t. II. to give to drink, cause to drink, to suckle. Same as ěrpa.
uru inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be startled, suddenly surprised.
urumāli, a. ancient, former, of old.
usa, v. t. I. to set up from the ground, set into the ground, (with mendāga) to kneel.
usa, n. a dance connected with the worship of Durga.
usasi, a. sloping, slanting.
uska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ubga.

uska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of usa.

ūska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of ūja.

ūspa, v. t. II. to gather, collect, bring together, accumulate, garner.

n. the act of gathering, collecting, accumulating.

uta, v. i. I. (with mendanga) to kneel, (with umung) to fall prostrate.

ute, adv. quickly, soon, suddenly. Same as ude.

ūtka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ēda.

ūtka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of uta.

vali, interj. come; contraction of vāmu, Imperative Singular of vāva, to come.

vāda, n., pl. vadanga. a dried ripe mango.

vādi, n., pl. vadinga. a stone, boulder, rock.

vaha, v. i. I. to be tired, wearied, exhausted; to tire, faint.

n. weariness, tiredness, exhaustion.

vaha, n. a place, position, site. Same as bahā.

vahat, postp. at, in the presence of. Same as bahta.

vahe, n., pl. vaheka. Same as vahi.

vahi, n., pl. vahika. intestine, entrails, bowels.

vahika gāṭi giva, v. i. III. to be compassionate, merciful; to have bowels of mercy.

ūṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of ēnda.

ūṭo, (O.) n., pl. ūṭonga. a camel.

ūṭpa, v. t. II. to cause to drink, give to drink, suckle.

n. the act of giving to drink, suckling.

utanā, v. i. IV. 7. to collide with, strike, press against.

utanū, v. t. II. to cause to collide, press something against.

utanū kappā, v. i. II. to be scorched, charred.

utum, a. well grown, maturing.

utum lāvenja, n., pl. lāvena. a youth in full vigour.

utungi, a. well grown, stalwart.

utuvalu nīpka, v. i. II. to hiccup.

Vahpa, v. t. II. to fry, grill.

vahta, postp. Same as bahta.

vahtangi, postp. Same as bah- tangi.

vaja, v. t. I. to cook.

n. cooking.

vāja, (P.) n. wax.

vaja idu, n., pl. ētka. cook house, kitchen.

vaka, n. variety, sort, kind.

vaka tai, n. varied things, things of different sorts, various kinds.

vala, n., pl. valanga. a point, sharp end, spear head, sting.

vālba, v. t. IV. 3. to peel, pare.

n. the act of peeling.

valga, v. i. I. to become emaciated, thin, wasted, withered.

valī, n., pl. valinga. a stone, rock, boulder. Same as vadi.

valu, n. sand. Same as bālu.
vana, n., pl. vananga. a face, appearance, visage; a flag.

vanda, v. i. I. to taste.
   n. the act of tasting.

vāṅga, v. i. I. to leak, percolate.
   n. a leak, percolation.

vāngosi, n., pl. vangosaka. a tongue.

vāṇja, v. t. I. to chip off, smooth by chipping, shave down.

vanji, a. barren, sterile.

vanju, n., pl. vaska or vaskaka. a finger, toe, thumb.
   buḍa vanju, thumb, large toe.
   suṭa vanju, forefinger.
   made vanju, middle finger.
   tiḍa vanju, third finger, ring finger.
   tiṭerī vanju, fourth finger, small finger.

vanjuri, n., pl. vanjurika. a barren woman.

vāṅka, v. t. II. to cause to leak, to pour out from a small opening, to sow in drills.
   n. sowing in drills.

vāra, n., pl. vāranga. a row of houses.

vāra, v. i. I. to be wearied, tired, cramped after exertion.

vari, adv. only.

vari vari inba, v. i. IV. 7. to doze, to be drowsy.

vārka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of vāra.

vārūndi, n. and adv. next year, the year after next.

varpa, v. t. II. to shake, shake out, beat the wings, motion with the hand.

vāṛta, n., pl. vāṛtanga. a snare.

vāru, n., pl. vārka. a water channel, stream, torrent.

vasa, v. i. I. to dry, wither; to be dried up, withered, thin, emaciated.
   n. dryness, leanness.

vasa ṣiva, v. t. III. to make dry, to dry something.

vaska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of vaja.

vaska, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of vasa.

vāśka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of vāṇja.

vaspa, v. t. II. to sharpen; to comb out raw cotton, to clean seeds from silk-cotton.
   n. the act of sharpening.

vāṭa, n., pl. vāṭanga. an egg, spawn.

vāṭa, a. bereaved of husband or wife.

vāṭa ḍaṭanju, n., pl. gāṭaru. a widower.

vāṭa ḍaṭari, n., pl. gāṭai. a widow.

vāṭakāka, n., pl. vāṭakākanga. Indian cuckoo.

vāṭka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of vanda.

vāṭpa, v. t. II. to shake out. Same as varpa.

vau, n., pl. vanga. an edge, a cutting edge or end.

vāva, v. i. III. to come, approach.
   n. coming, approaching.

ve, emphatic particle. even, and, also.

vega, v. t. I. to thatch, roof.
   n. the act of thatching, putting on a roof.

vēga, v. i. I. to outlast, outlast the night; to dawn.
vēga dānju, n. very early morning, at first streak of dawn, about 4-0 a.m.
vēga dīna, (P.) adv. daily.
vēgam bodūrī, n., pl. bodurakā. the morning star.
veha, n. cooked rice.
veha kala, n. rice beer, toddy made from rice.
veha sūsu, n. about 9-0 to 9-30 p.m.
vehpa, v. i. II. to be hot (liquids, cooked food).
veiti, adv. next day, on the day after.
veja, n., pl. vejanga. a sore, wound.
vejgu, n., pl. veska. wood, firewood.
veju, n., pl. veska. wood, firewood.
veka, v. i. I. to cough.
 n. coughing, a cough.
vēla, n., pl. vēlanga. the sun, time, hour, occasion, season.
vēla gūri, adv. often, constantly.
vēla kādu, n., pl. kātka. a sunbeam, ray of sunlight.
vēla krūni venjo, n. the west.
vēla krūva, v. i. III. sun to set.
 n. sun-set.
vēla srohpa, v. i. II. sun to rise.
 n. sunrise.
vēla srohtani venjo, n. the east.
vēlata, adv. at a certain time; on an occasion.
velba, v. t. IV. 4. to pull, pull up.
 n. pulling.
vele, an emphatic interjection or expletive.
vēle, adv. before, formerly, previously, early, first.
vēletanju, n., pl. vēletaka. the first man.
vēletari, n., pl. vēletai. the first woman or thing, the first.
venba, v. t. IV. 7. to hear, listen, enquire, ask, question.
 n. hearing, listening, enquiry.
venda, v. i. I. to go forward, proceed, start forth, go forth, wend.
venja, n. early afternoon.
venja vēla, n. early afternoon.
vēnga, v. i. I. to be spread out, stretched out or up, opened out, to open out (i).
vēngesi, n., pl. vēngesaka. piasal tree or wood.
venjo, n. direction, point of the compass, side.
venjoki, adv. to a certain direction, to one side.
venjoji, adv. from a certain direction, from one side.
vēnu, n., pl. vēna. a spirit, god. Same as pēnu.
vēpa, v. t. II. to strike, beat, thrash, assault, kill.
 n. the act of striking, beating.
vēpka, v. t. II. to stretch forth, stretch up, crane the neck, spread out, open out; to cease (rain).
 n. craning the neck, cessation of rain.
vēre, vēri, n. an occasion, time.
vere vere, onom. the squeal of a pig.
vere vere inba, v. i. IV. 7. (pig) to squeal.
vēreka, num. and adv. once.
verka, v. t. I. to scratch a part that irritates or itches.
 n. scratching.
vesa, n., pl. vesanga. a bow-string.

vēsa, v. t. I. to take out, bring out into the open, extract, expose, redeem.

vēska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of vēsa.

vespa, v. t. II. to say, speak, tell.

n. saying, speech, word.

t. vespi āva, v i. III. to engage in a conversation; to converse, discuss.

vētku, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of vēndu.

vēva, v. i. III. (food) to be cooked, well cooked or boiled; (forest) to be fired, burned.

vīa, n., pl. viaka. long grass used for thatch, thatch.

vīda, v. t. I. to throw the limbs about, to jerk to and fro, sway violently, plunge.

vīdri, n. powder, dust.

vīdu, n., pl. vīktka. a bow.

vī, n. and adv. to-morrow.

vie maisi, n. and adv. to-morrow or the next day.

vīha, v. i. I. to be ended, finished, terminated, used up, exhausted.

n. termination.

vīha, n., pl. vihanga. a fly, winged insect.

vīha āva, v. t. III. to bring to an end, to finish, accomplish.

vihpa, v. t. II. to separate the corn from the ear by treading or threshing.

n. threshing.

vīka, v. t. I. to blow a wind instrument with the mouth.

vīlu, n. wind, air.

vīlu, n., pl. vilka. a bow.

vīlu, (P.) n. sand, dust.

vinja, a. dense, thick (forest).

vinja, v. i. and t. I. to blow, to fan. Same as jinja.

vīori, n., pl. vīoraka. thatch.

vīpka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of vīva.

vīra, n., pl. vīranga. a metal tassel used on hair ornaments.

vīra, n. earth, soil.

vīra, a. swift, quick.

vīra, v. i. I. to be obtainable, to be available.

vīranai āva, v. t. III. to carry swiftly and bodily away.

vīra vīra salba, v. i. IV. 5. to go swiftly; to rush.

vire, n. earth, soil.

virī, a. light in weight.

virī inba, v. i. IV. 7. to be light in weight.

vīrka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of vīra.

virna, a. and adv. of light weight.

vīrori, n., pl. vīroraka. a suspended tassel used as hair ornament.

visa, n., pl. visanga. a fly, a winged insect. Same as viha.

visa, (O.) n., pl. visanga. a vis. 3lbs in weight.

visara, (P.) adv. constantly, continually, incessantly.

viska, a. swift, quick.

viska, v. i. and t. I. Plural Action Form of vinja.

viska viska salba, v. i. IV. 5. to go swiftly, rush.

vītka, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of vīda.

vīti, a. scattered, dispersed.

viti bu, onom. sound made in calling pigs home in the evening,
vīti lānja, v. t. I. to scatter, disperse.

vīti lānja āva, v. i. III. to be scattered, dispersed.

vīva, v. t. III. to shoot, throw, cast, fling, pelt; to set a post or joint into a mortice or socket.

n. the act of shooting, throwing.

vīka, n., pl. vīkaka. a thin strip of bamboo.

vīenda, v. i. I. to rise, expand, swell, distend.

vīengu, n., pl. vīkaka. a thin strip.

vīpa, v. i. II. to swell, distend.

vīpka, v. t. II. to cause to expand; to stretch, widen out.

vītka, v. i. I. Plural Action Form of vīenda.

vīlu, n. the wind. Same as vilu.

vṛaka vēpa, v. t. II. to strike with might and main, strike forcibly; to kill, murder.

vṛakna, adv. completely, wholly, entirely, absolutely.

vṛapka, (P.) v. t. II. to cut open and disclose contents.

vṛēda, n. a species of shrub and its flower.

vṛēja, v. t. I. to bend, bend back or down.

vṛēpa, v. i. II. to return, come back again, retreat.

n. a return, retreat.

vṛēppa, v. t. II. to cause to return; to turn back; to pay back; return something borrowed or pledged.

n. the act of turning something back, repayment, return.

vṛēska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of vṛēja.

vṛinga, v. i. I. to fall to pieces, to be disintegrated, untied, loosened, unfastened, freed, released, dispersed, disassembled.

n. disintegration.

vṛipka, v. t. II. to disintegrate, pull to pieces, dismantle, break up, untie, loosen, unfasten, disperse, dismiss.

n. dismantling, unfastening, dismissing.

vṛippa, v. t. II. to cause to descend, to bring down.

vṛīsa, v. t. I. to squeeze, milk.

n. the act of squeezing, milking.

vṛīsa, v. t. I. to make an incision, make a furrow or mark; to scratch, write, plough, cut up flesh.

n. writing.

vṛīska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of vṛīsa, to squeeze, milk.

vṛīska, v. t. I. Plural Action Form of vṛīsa, to write.

vṛiti, a. slippery.

vṛiti inba, v. i. IV. 7. to slip; to be slippery.

vṛitna, adv. in a slippery manner.

vṛīva, v. i. III. to descend a hill or mountain.

n. descent.

vṛīva, v. i. III. to fall to pieces, to be disintegrated, dismantled, broken down, broken up, torn and full of holes, worn out.

n. disintegration.
CALCUTTA:—Published by the Asiatic Society of Bengal, and printed by P. Knight, Baptist Mission Press.
“A book that is shut is but a block”

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY

GOVT. OF INDIA
Department of Archaeology
NEW DELHI.

Please help us to keep the book clean and moving.